300-MHz PENTIUM IIs—LOOK BEYOND SPEED

THE FUTURE OF INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY TODAY JANUARY 1998 www.byte.com

HOT TECHNOLOGY
Cable Modems Sizzle /p119

SPEECH RECOGNITION:
Tongue-Tied No More? /p115

WINDOWS CE 2.0
Brighter, Faster, Better /p40

THE FUTURE OF INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY TODAY JANUARY 1998 www.byte.com

special outlook issue

Next Year's Top 25 Technologies...

Inside!
Micron backs you up.
Each system is custom configured and shipped directly, so it meets your needs, not someone else's.
If you have any PC or networking questions, the answers are just a phone call away – thanks to our top-notch, 24-hour customer support.

Buy Micron. And get the job done right.
MICRON™ CLIENTPRO® MRE

Intel 200MHz Pentium® processor with MMX™ technology
64MB SDRAM
1.1GB SMART EIDE hard drive
15" Micron 500Lx, 28dp (13.7" display)

STANDARD FEATURES
512KB pipeline burst cache, flash BIOS, DMI 2.0
3.5" floppy drive
16X EIDE variable speed CD-ROM drive
Network Adapter w/ Wake-On LAN technology
53 VIRGE graphics accelerator, 2MB EDO RAM
Advanced Hardware monitoring and Power Management features
Chassis Intrusion Alert
Microsoft® IntelliMouse™
Microsoft Windows NT®
Intel LANDesk® Client Manager
5-year/3-year Micron Power™ limited warranty

$1,699
Box, base $599/mo.

MICRON TRANSPORT® VLX

166MHz Intel Pentium processor with MMX technology
16MB EDO RAM (40MB max.)
1.6GB hard drive
16X modular CD-ROM drive
Li-Ion battery
12.1" TFT SVGA, 800x600 display

STANDARD FEATURES
Intel 430TX PCI chip set
256KB L2 pipeline burst cache
PCI bus with 128-bit graphics accelerator
MPEG compatible
Zoomed Video-ready
Touchpad pointing device
16-bit stereo sound
Built-in stereo speakers and microphone
2-way infrared port
Modular floppy drive (flexible bay swappable with CD-ROM)
Microsoft Windows 95 and MS® Plus!
5-year/1-year Micron limited warranty

$2,249
Box, base $599/mo.

MICRON CLIENTPRO XLU

Intel 266MHz Pentium II processor (features MMX technology)
64MB EDO RAM
2.1GB SMART EIDE hard drive
17" Micron 700Gx, 30dp (16.0" display)

STANDARD FEATURES
512KB internal L2 secondary cache, DMI support
16X EIDE variable speed CD-ROM drive
3.5" floppy drive
3Com PCI 10/100 ethernet NIC
PC144-bit 3D video, MPEG, 4MB EDO RAM
Upgradable wavetable audio with speakers
Tool-free rainwater or desktop
Microsoft IntelliMouse, 104-key keyboard
Microsoft Windows NT® Workstation
Intel LANDesk Client Manager
5-year/3-year Micron Power™ limited warranty

$2,499
Box, base $597/mo.

MICRON TRANSPORT XKE

233MHz Intel Pentium processor with MMX technology
64MB EDO RAM (192MB max.)
5GB removable hard drive
13.3" TFT XGA display

STANDARD FEATURES
Intel 430TX Mobile PCI chip set
512KB L2 pipeline burst cache
PCI bus with 128-bit graphics accelerator, 2MB DRAM
20X modular CD-ROM drive with AutoPlay® technology and headphones
Pick-a-Point® dual pointing devices
Dragon Systems NaturallySpeaking Personal voice recognition software
16-bit stereo sound (supports surround and wavetable sound)
Built-in stereo speakers and microphone
Integrated 33.6 fax/modem w/full telephony duplex phone
CardBus and Zoomed Video-ready
2 infrared ports, 1 front, 1 rear
S4Video and NTSC-video capability; USB, built-in game port
Management Pak™, Executive Travel Pak™
2 modular expansion bays (hard drive, CD-ROM drive, 3.5" floppy drive, lithium-ion battery)
Custom nylon carrying case
Microsoft Windows 95 and MS® Plus!
Microsoft Office 97 Small Business Edition CDs
5-year/3-year Micron Power™ limited warranty

$4,999
Box, base $1669/mo.
GOOD BUSINESS IS ABOUT MAKING THE RIGHT CALLS. START BY CALLING MICRON.
Finding computers to meet your needs is easy—all you have to do is call Micron Electronics. Micron™ NetFRAME® servers, ClientPro® desktops, and TransPort® notebooks offer value-packed, out-of-the-box computing solutions.

The Micron NetFRAME MV5000 server provides the latest features, including dual Pentium® II processors, a 440LX chip set, embedded RAID and fault-tolerant components. The entry-level Micron NetFRAME LV2000 server gives you integration and stability for a great value.

For your desktop needs, the ClientPro is a powerful business PC with a stable platform that comes easy to set up, easy to expand and easy to network. And for portable needs, the award-winning TransPort XKE is one of the fastest notebooks you can find, with incredible features like a 233MHz Pentium processor, graphics accelerator and 20X CD-ROM drive.

The TransPort VLX offers performance and flexibility for an outstanding price. Plus, all Micron systems are backed by our award-winning service and support. Whatever your computing needs, you can count on Micron to meet them.

Call now to order.
800.362.7306
www.micronpc.com

Enter HotBYTES No. 133 at http://www.byte.com/hotbytes/
IS THERE MORE TO JAVA THAN COFFEE JOKES?

Two years ago, the introduction of Java software created a whirlwind of excitement and an explosion of coffee-oriented puns. Was it all hype?

At IBM, we think Java is worthy of the stir it created. An idea that brings two benefits to businesses wishing to become e-businesses: one is the promise of standards
and open connectivity, the other is substantially faster application development.

Perhaps the most profound change that the Web has brought to the I/T world is a culture of standards. It’s this capability that permits universal connectivity and has allowed 80-million-plus people to access the Web. Java is the first language that allows a single application to run on any platform (write once, run anywhere).

This can speed the application development process – since you don’t have to create a different version of your software for every client, every server and every browser. And since most business environments contain a wide variety of computing platforms, Java is just common sense.

So is the idea of 100% Pure Java™ – a Java that is not corrupted by offshoots and OS dependencies. (We support Sun® on this issue.)

Is Java perfect? No. Not yet. Like any new technology, it needs refinement. But it’s maturing faster than any other language in history and IBM is working to make it real. Recently, we’ve established Java Solution Studios to work with developers to ensure that the 100% Pure Java applications they create will deliver high performance across a wide variety of operating systems, browsers, tools and applications.

Currently, we have more people working with developers on Java than any other company – creating real-world applications in finance, manufacturing and distribution (to name a few). And we’re putting Java to work to solve real business problems.

We’re also creating award-winning tools like VisualAge® software and Lotus Bean Machine.™ These are powerful programming tools that make it easier for independent and in-house developers to build customized e-business solutions (everything from interactive customer service Web sites to collaborative intranets).

To learn more, we invite you to check out the latest IBM developer tools for Java (as well as one or two bad coffee puns) at www.ibm.com/java

IBM
Solutions for a small planet™
BYTE COVER STORY

1998'S TOP TECHNOLOGIES

STANDING ON A MOVING PLATFORM

Stop the Insanity
MultiWin Gets Its Audition
Apple Plays a Rhapsody
Extranets Reach the Spotlight
Serving Up Storage
HTML Groupware
Memories of Things to Come
Solving for the Year 2000
The Smartcard Invasion
DVD Stands for DiVideD
Broadband Goes Guerrilla
Dynamic HTML and Scriptlets Add Life
Stop the Insanity
Transacting On the Web
The Next Internet
I Am Virus: Hear Me Roar
Gigabit Ethernet Gears Up
When Will E-Cash Jingle in Your E-Pocket?
Call Control for the Rest of Us
Getting the Message
Enterprise Directories: Action on All Fronts
Wherefore Warehouse?

TALK BACK!!!
BYTE wants your thoughts on the 25 technologies we highlight in this issue. Your individual responses are confidential, but we will publish a report on the overall results. To participate, go to http://www.marketperspectives.com/tech_invest/survey.cgi.

Stop the Insanity
MultiWin Gets Its Audition
Apple Plays a Rhapsody
Extranets Reach the Spotlight
Serving Up Storage
HTML Groupware
Memories of Things to Come
Solving for the Year 2000
The Smartcard Invasion
DVD Stands for DiVideD
Broadband Goes Guerrilla
Dynamic HTML and Scriptlets Add Life
Stop the Insanity
Transacting On the Web
The Next Internet
I Am Virus: Hear Me Roar
Gigabit Ethernet Gears Up
When Will E-Cash Jingle in Your E-Pocket?
Call Control for the Rest of Us
Getting the Message
Enterprise Directories: Action on All Fronts
Wherefore Warehouse?

Call Control for the Rest of Us
Getting the Message
Enterprise Directories: Action on All Fronts

Wherefore Warehouse?

By Bill Inmon
The father of the data warehouse concept explains warehouses and marts, plus takes a look at the future of data mining.
Java Lawsuit: Just PR? 22
Sybase PowerSite offers agnostic
Mix Analog and Digital 26
New Macs Pick Up Speed 28
Windows CE Goes Global
WEB DEVELOPMENT
book from Compaq, Hewlett-
Remote Access Devices
Four Tillamooks Face Off 33
New 233-MHz Pentium note-
WEB PROJECT
HTTP Authentication 89
More Java Persistence 93
Bigger Flat Panels 23
WiMAX Analog and Digital 26
Next for NetWare 32
WEB DEVELOPMENT
PowerSite Straddles
the Object World 39
Sybase PowerSite offers agnostic
Web development.
OPERATING SYSTEMS
Windows CE Goes Global 40
With Windows CE 2.0, you can now put Windows on color hand-helds.
CORE
PROGRAMMING
Dynamic HTML Explained, Part III 43
By Rick Dobson
Data binding utilizes data source objects that can cache Web pages, speeding up Internet access.
OPERATING SYSTEMS
A First Look at Rhapsody 45
By Tom Thompson
Apple's Rhapsody offers modern OS features, but the UI needs some work, and certain Mac technologies are missing.
SOFTWARE
Nine Fax Programs to Serve the Internet 108
By William Wang
We wring out nine fax servers for workgroups and the enterprise.
WEB PROJECT
HTTP Authentication 89
By Jon Udell
Worried that anyone can get into your site? Authentication is the answer, but not all Web servers do it the same.
JAVATALK
More Java Persistence 93
A look at Object Design's Java-enabled object database.
CHAOSS MANOR
From the Workbench 123
By Jerry Pournelle
Jerry builds a new system that uses AMD's K6 MMX Enhanced chip.
REVIEWS
SPEECH TECHNOLOGY
Do You Hear What I Say? 115
Dictation with continuous speech recognition.
JAVA CRYPTO API
Making Java Development JSafe 117
RSA's JSafe offers the tools to create crypto-enable applets.
LAB NOTES: MODEMS
Cable Modems Take the Early Lead 119
Cable modems live up to their promise of high-speed access.
LAB NOTES: C++ COMPILERS
Which Compiler Is Fastest? 122
Our tests reveal surprising bugs and inefficiencies.
Now you can securely sell your software worldwide

Leading the software industry into the future, Rainbow provides security solutions for your software success.

**Sentinel Security**

The #1 Security Solution For Developers Worldwide

**Sentinel Software Protection** is the most advanced and reliable protection available. Over 25,000 developers rely on more than 12 million Sentinels to prevent piracy and ensure sales revenue.

**SentinelLM Software** gives customers new ways to try, buy, and use your products. It is the most flexible way to control your license and distribution.

**Sentinel Express** is the fastest way to securely sell, distribute, activate, upgrade and register your software via the Internet.

**Sentinel Professional Services Group** provides developers security consulting, custom programming and global distribution solutions.

For your complimentary Software Success Brochure call or visit our web site

(800) 705-5552

www.rainbow.com/success
The name of the game is Service. And the champ, revealed by a Computerworld survey, Microsoft-trained service professionals than IBM, Compaq and HP. Combined. So call us at
is Digital—trouncing the best-known integrators in the business. We have more 1-800-DIGITAL. Visit www.digital.com/services/nsis. And get ready to win in a networked world.
Intel® Pentium® "Tillamook" MMX™ power at low WinBook prices.
Don't be fooled by low prices on processors running at higher voltages, which sap your battery life and limit your processing power. Our blazing fast WinBook XL 233 uses the "designed for mobile computers" Intel "Tillamook" processor.

WinBook XL- 233 MHz Intel Pentium® Processor
w/MMX® Technology, Running at 1.8V,
for Maximum Battery Life and Unthrottled Mobile Performance

- 12.1" SVGA TFT Active Matrix Color Display
- 32 MB EDO DRAM, expandable to 128MB
- 2 GB removable Hard Drive
- Smart Lithium Ion Battery
- 256K Pipeline Burst L2 Cache
- 3.5" Floppy Drive and 20x Variable Speed CD-ROM
  both built-in, no need to swap drives
- Integrated Dual-Button Pointing Stick and Touchpad,
  both active simultaneously
- 16-Bit Stereo Audio
- Two Type II or one Type III PCMCIA Slot, CardBus and Zoomed/Video supported
- PCI Graphics Accelerator w/2 MB Video DRAM
- Parallel, Serial, PS/2, VGA, 2-way infrared port, TV out, USB (2)
- Kensington lock support plus retractable tie-down attachment
- One-year extendible warranty
- Microsoft Windows® 95 pre-installed

$2999

Same as above except:
- 166 MHz Intel Pentium Processor w/ MMX Technology, running at 2.5V

$2599

Upgrade to:
- 233 MHz Intel Pentium Processor w/ MMX Technology, running at 1.8V
- 13.3" XGA (1024 x 768) TFT Active Matrix Color Display
- 3 GB removable Hard Drive

$3599

Add $159 for a 56K Internal Fax/Data Modem
Add $99 for an XL WinDock™ Port Replicator

800-468-0712
Mon-Fri 8am-9pm EST Sat 9am-4pm EST
U.S. sales only. 30-day unconditional money-back guarantee from date of purchase.

Winner of over 130 industry awards

www.winbook.com 800-468-0712

Critically Proven.
The Framework IS FREE.

For A FREE CD, Call 1-888-864-2368.
The Benefits Are Invaluable.

Time to market.
It's the biggest challenge every developer faces. But now there's something that can help you conquer it. An amazing new framework that will enable you to develop your applications much, much faster than before.

The Unicenter TNG Framework Can Save You Years Of Development Time.
The TNG Framework provides an instant foundation for virtually any kind of application you need to develop.

Sure, you could write your own but do you have countless months to do it? And would it be as robust as everything TNG can give you today? Not to mention, it would take even the most gifted developer a very long time to develop some of the very uncommon services the TNG Framework offers. Like a revolutionary 3-D interface that incorporates virtual reality. And innovative Business Process Views™ that let users look at their systems and processes any way they like.

Why spend the next five years building your applications from scratch, when you can use the Framework to get an edge on your competition today?

Unicenter TNG Framework Provides All Your Applications With Cross-Platform Support.
With the TNG Software Development Kit and FREE TNG training programs, you'll be able to develop for the broadest variety of UNIX and NT platforms. In fact, Unicenter TNG is the most open, interoperable, and scalable management solution available. Today, over a dozen companies are shipping the Unicenter TNG Framework with their systems. Companies like HP, DIGITAL, NCR, Tandem, SGI, Data General, SCO, and Fujitsu, to name a few. They ship it, so you don't have to.

Unicenter TNG Is Widely Recognized As The Industry Standard For Network And Systems Management.
Unicenter TNG is the only management solution that has been publicly endorsed by virtually every major hardware and software company including Microsoft, Sun, SAP, Intel, HP, DIGITAL, Tandem, NCR, SGI, and Data General. Information Week summed it up best when it recently said "Unicenter TNG is a generation ahead of the competition."

Call today and give yourself a free head start on every single application you develop.
It just might be the competitive edge you need. To finish first, every time.

---

Unicenter® TNG Framework

©1997 Computer Associates International, Inc. Iselin, NY 17878.7000. All other product names referenced herein are trademarks of their respective companies.
We give awards to those who should make New Year’s resolutions to do better.

It’s the end of the year, and everybody’s giving out their annual awards. So, what the heck, I’m throwing my hat in. Welcome to the First Annual Reality Bytes Awards.

The business press used to be full of articles about cooperation, a trendy idea that competitors could cooperate to the mutual benefit of themselves and their customers. Well, the trend is over. This year was marked by major nastiness that had everything to do with the quest for total dominance by companies and little to do with concern for their customers’ interests. Hence the name of my awards. I’ll have to think of a good trophy; a bronzed 8-inch floppy disk might be nice.

The Delayed Gratification Award looked like a lock for Bill Gates with Windows 97, er, 98. But the competition was stiff in this category, and the winner is... Larry Ellison (Yes! He finally beat Bill at something!) for the Oracle NC. In March 1996, we ran a picture of a prototype Oracle NC that Ellison had flown to Japan to unveil. It looked great, but it was a year and a half before anyone could buy one. Honorable mention to Computer Associates for Jasmine, the object-oriented database that yearns to be.

The George Santayana Award for Historical Farce is no contest. Hands down, this award goes to Steve Jobs for killing the Mac-clone market. Let’s see, if we prevent our customers from buying better products at lower prices, they’ll flock to us, right? Commercials to the contrary, thinking differently at Apple owes nothing to Albert Einstein.

The AOL Customer Service Award goes to... AOL, which showed the most AOL-like customer service on the Internet by converting to a flat-rate plan without installing the needed infrastructure. To add insult to that injury, AOL slows down your Internet experience further with constant pitches for credit cards, products you don’t need, and anything else it can think of.

As usual, Microsoft was a contender in this category, but we couldn’t find anyone in customer service at MSN to actually give an award to. Next year, maybe.

Speaking of junk e-mail, The Golden Spam Award is already in the inbox at CyberPromotions. King of the broadcast bandits, it proved that you can never have too much bandwidth, but you can certainly do too little of worth with it.

While we’re on the Internet, let’s give The Betamax/VHS Award to modem makers U.S. Robotics and Rockwell and countless others for having two, count ’em two, 56-Kbps-modem technologies. Will there be one standard before we move on to digital subscriber line (DSL) or ISDN or something cooler? What’s that? I’m getting two different answers.

The Planned Obsolescence Award goes to Microsoft for making Word 97 incompatible with virtually the entire world’s collection of Word documents. What was Microsoft thinking? It’s since patched Word 97 up in an effort to silence the howls of disgust from users. But style sheets are still incompatible and can cause machine-locking crashes (readers of this column will recall my previous woes—this turned out to be the source).

The Microchannel Award has finally lost its home at IBM and moved to San Jose. A fit of hubris, Intel decided that it’s the only microprocessor supplier in the world (a monopoly’s reach must exceed its grasp, or what’s a heaven for?) and locked its product inside a little black box called a single-edge cartridge. It’s my way or the I-Way, says Andy Grove. Only time will tell how much damage to the once-unified x86 architecture this will cause.

Was there any good news this year? Sure. Hats off to the Internet Engineer...
The RS2 is a true rackmount solution. Integrating into your existing rackmount environment, the RS2 gives you easy front access to all storage components. A modular based 64-bit UltraSPARC™ 2 architecture delivers unparalleled speed and performance. 2GB of memory gives you abundant on-board memory capacity. System health is verified, locally or remotely, via the built in diagnostic monitor, the DM100. Built in 100baseT fast Ethernet, fast-wide SCSI-2 interface with optional dual internal hard drives, and a host of SBus capabilities handle multiple users and applications effortlessly.

Finally, a true rackmount solution that brings value to your Inter/Intranet applications - the Integrix RS2 Rackmount UltraSPARC 2 server.

RS2 Features
- 19" Rackmount Chassis
- DM100 Diagnostic Module
- 20 MB/sec Fast Wide SCSI Interface
- UPA Multi Processing Ready
- 100 Mb/sec twisted pair Ethernet (AUI optional)
- Supports up to 2GB of main memory
- Four 64-bit SBus slots
- 100% Binary Compatibility applications
All over the world, more developers are choosing to protect their software against piracy. They’re protecting more products, on more platforms, with better protection — and selling more as a result. And more of these developers are protecting with HASP. Why? Because HASP offers more security, more reliability and more features than any other product on the market. HASP supports the most advanced platforms, including Win NT, Win95, Win32s, Win 3.x, OS/2, DOS, Mac OS, NEC, UNIX and LANs. To learn more about how you can protect better — and sell more — call now to order your HASP Developer’s Kit.
Stop at Gateway, Pay Toll

I enjoyed “Fiber in the Sky” (November Cover Story), but I have a question: Has TCP/IP been modified yet? An article by Jube Shiver Jr. in the Los Angeles Times on October 3, 1996, contented that “electronic data can take as long as half a second to travel up and down to Earth from geostationary satellites,” slowing communications between computers, because “the delay causes TCP to believe there is a backup in the network, which in turn disrupts the electronic acknowledgments” passed between the receiving and sending computers. The article also cites a NASA experiment in which 155-Mbps communications over fiber-optic land lines dropped to “just 10 Mbps when NASA used a satellite communications network,” adding that “satellites orbiting at closer distances to Earth can also be adversely affected,” contrary to Teledesic’s claims. I am a satellite supporter, but this seems like a big hurdle to jump. Have things improved that much since last year?

Dean M. Riley
driley@bbu.edu

The main problem is with TCP’s mechanisms for ensuring that the line is alive. There are timers all over TCP—kernel timers that system administrators can modify, such as TCP_KEEPALIVE, and timers in the protocol itself. These timers do assume that the link, although possibly low-bandwidth, isn’t highly low-latency.

Calculating the round-trip delay to a geosynchronous earth orbit (GEO) satellite comes out to about 0.24 second (the speed of light up to GEO orbit and back). The rest of the delay, if any, is in terrestrial gateways—the same gateways that any satellite system must go through. So, a low earth orbit (LEO) satellite may be at 0.03-second latency, a GEO at 0.24 second, but both will have some overhead at the gateway.

While Teledesic’s representatives like to imply that this latency problem hasn’t been solved, the very small aperture terminal (VSAT) vendors such as Hughes have already modified the TCP stacks in their gateways. In essence, they “spoof” the client into thinking the connection is low-latency.

While there is yet no standard for modifying TCP to work over high-latency links, if you bought into a GEO-satellite system today, it would bring with it a solution to the latency problem. —John Montgomery, West Coast bureau chief

We’ve Been There Before

Congratulations on the excellent “Fiber in the Sky.” The broadband satellites offer a lot of promise. Note, however, that Ka-band concepts were conceived and executed well before NASA’s interest in Ka-band. A thorough presentation on a conceptual 30/20-GHz system appeared in 1969 in Bell System Technical Journal. I presented a paper at the June 1977 Radio Science Meeting at Stanford showing the advantages of 40- and 90-GHz satellite links. From a working system viewpoint, the Japanese have been commercial at Ka-band for a decade. They are presently launching a 44-GHz spot beam for Tokyo, for which there is no corresponding NASP program.


Paul Christopher
pchristopher@sed.stel.com

The New Physics

I enjoyed “Fiber in the Sky,” but there was an inaccuracy in the discussion of the speed of light in the text box “Physics Is Everything.” It was given as “300,000 kilometers per second or 187,500 miles per second, which is usually rounded to 186,000 miles per second.” All these numbers are OK except 187,500. Perhaps what was meant was 186,300 miles per second. To a bit more accuracy, the speed of light in a vacuum is 299,792 kilometers per second or 186,282 miles per second. When traveling through matter, it is less.

Jim Morgan
jhm@watson.ibm.com

Thank you (and other sharp-eyed readers) for pointing out our attempted tampering with the fundamental constants of physics. As an admitted physicist, I should have caught this long before printing.
Farming the Web

I read “Farming the Web” (October Editorial) with interest and believe that the technology our company is developing is relevant to the article. We have been working for a year on what we call Virtual Database (VDB) technology. We have built the first commercial-strength version of the technology and applied it successfully to recruitment advertising on the Web. We gather listings of jobs from employers’ Web sites and normalize them into a SQL-searchable on-line recruitment database. For details, go to http://www.junglee.com/products/whitepaper.html.

Anand Rajaraman
Chief Architect, Junglee Corp.
anand@junglee.com

Too Hot for Socket 7

Bemoan an Intel “bent on dictating not just processor architecture but computer architecture as well” all you want (October Editorial), but Socket 7 has to go. A few years from now, slapping the CPU on the motherboard just will not do. Why not? Heat and cryogenics. At room temperature, the fastest microprocessor today runs at 600 MHz. Maybe we can push it to 2 GHz. But if you want 20 GHz, the CPU and supporting chips must be cooled to liquid-nitrogen temperatures. To do that, you need a self-contained module. This will be the advantage of Slot 1.

John Kominek
jkominek@cs.cmu.edu

You raise a good point. Actually, I believe people have already demonstrated 200-MHz Intel chips running at more than three times that speed in cryogenic environments. Perhaps this is the direction that future chips will take. Even so, I don’t see why the technical requirements for a sealed module dictate a commercial policy of closing the architecture. Our concern remains over the possibility of reducing innovation and fragmenting the PC architecture in a senseless bid to move from overwhelming dominance to total monopoly.—Mark Schlack, editor in chief

Object-Database Mythology

The BYTE article “Debunking Object-Database Myths” (October) contains some myths of its own. The comment that “The RDBMS model is based on sets of rows with columns, and it can be seen as 2-D” betrays a lack of understanding of RDBMS theory. The common perception that relations are 2-D is incorrect. A relation is n-dimensional, where n is the number of attributes of the given relation. The authors also state that a relational database cannot contain objects. It can. The domain for an attribute does not have to be limited to text or numeric values. It can contain binary large objects (BLObs), blueprints, maps, or any complex business objects. Because any object is a logical, not physical, structure for data, there is nothing in the relational model to govern how these objects are physically stored. That is up to the vendors. There is nothing about a relational database per se that excludes objects.

Randall Grenier
Waltham, MA

You can think of the attributes as “dimensions” and the rows as “vectors,” but I find that leads you to ask what the meaning of a table is in that framework. It also implies that the attributes have to be orthogonal to each other in some sense. I prefer to model a table as a set of entities of one class or kind. The rows represent members of this set, and I don’t look at the columns in those rows when I am at the table level. When I move to the level of each entity, the columns expose some, but not necessarily all, of the attributes of that instance of an entity. Otherwise, altering a table by adding or dropping columns would make it a new kind of entity set.

I do understand the difference between physical and logical data models; that is not the issue. While a column need not be limited to text, temporal, or numeric values, it must have scalar values. The relational model must be able to use theta operators on the values in a row, and theta operators apply only to scalar values. An object is not scalar; it has behaviors that can expose different parts of its internal structure to different questioners in different contexts. A scalar value is always the same, regardless of the context or questioner.—Mark Schlack, editor in chief

Open Java

Regarding “Industry Warfare: What’s Up with That?” (October Editorial), I think Sun has done a much better job being open about Java than Microsoft has about ActiveX. Java is sufficiently well documented and well designed that several implementations exist. The JDK 1.2 APIs provide simple-to-use, cross-platform access to the functionality sufficient for implementing most business and home applications. ActiveX is for all practical purposes defined by its single implementation (all versions for other platforms that I know of are based on the same code base used for the Windows implementation), and that relies heavily on the vague uses of changing set of APIs that make up Win32. To me, these differences mean that Java is more open and that Sun and other Java companies are more desirable vendors to work with than Microsoft.

Thomas M. Besnel
San Jose, CA

Toothpicks, Please

I don’t disagree that in year 1 of Java, Sun has done a good job of keeping its proprietary platform open, if you’ll forgive the oxymoron. Or that Microsoft hasn’t done that over the years. But I don’t think the entire IT community—or other Java-based companies—wants to depend on Sun’s good will for years to come to guarantee their investment in openness.—Mark Schlack, editor in chief
moisture on my eyes due to nor blinking, I could find judgment against you, your magazine, Mr. Papadopoulos, and the state of Idaho. Even though being forever sightless, I would finally have the satisfaction of knowing I had profited from the application of electronics in everyday life.

Chuck Bake
cfbake@pscnet.com

FIXES
The Bug of the Month column in October (on page 23) implied that the Mars Pathfinder's OS, WindRiver's VxWorks, had a mutual-exclusion problem. According to the Jet Propulsion Laboratory, the problem was caused by an application running on the Pathfinder.

In "Fooling Around with the Web" (November Chaos Manor), we confused TweakDUN, from NetPro NorthWest and Patterson Systems Design, with Microsoft's Dial-Up Networking (DUN) 1.2 upgrade. For the record, TweakDUN did not cause the problems Jerry described.

COMING UP IN FEBRUARY

BUILDING NETWORK APPLICATIONS
Java Development
What is a JavaBean, and why is it different from normal Java? BYTE explains what makes Beans special and how they differ from ActiveX controls, and also examines the latest developments in Beans.

MANAGING DATA
The Future of Storage
BYTE explores the near future—spin valve and other giant magnetoresistance materials for hard drives—and far future—holographic storage—of the technologies we’ll use to preserve our data.

NETWORK INTEGRATION
Internet 2
The government and educational institutions are behind the next high-speed version of the Internet. Will it ever get off the ground, or will political wrangling kill it forever?

LAB REPORTS
Hard Drive Blowout
NSTL puts 4.5-GB-and-up SCSI and EIDE hard drives through a battery of performance tests to see which company has the drive to succeed.

Publish & Subscribe
The BYTE Lab tests leading-edge software for publishing Web content and applications the smart way: TIBCO's TIB/Rendezvous, Talarian's SmartSockets, and Open Horizon's Ambrosia.

REVIEWS
Work Flow for the Web
A hands-on comparison of Web-based collaboration tools, including Lotus TeamRoom, Instinctive eRoom, and more.
No endorsement can make you feel comfortable unless it comes from a credible source. And with one major corporation after another switching to Gateway 2000, that's exactly what you get.

Like you, other corporate IS/IT managers needed business computers specifically designed to meet their needs and exceed their expectations. So that's precisely what we gave them.

For starters, the E-Series desktop line meets manageability head-on with features like stable network-ready platforms, DMI compliance and LANDesk Client Manager. So your company can grow at its own pace.

And no one in the industry can match the degree of modularity offered by Gateway™ Solo™ portable computers. Now, not only can you switch components individually with one product, you can also switch components across the current Gateway Solo line.

We also have a full line of servers that are among the industry leaders in fault-tolerance capabilities. And each server is equipped with components that allow for easy scaleability in memory and expansion in network size. So if your company grows from 30 employees to 3,000, now your network can too.

Of course, our full line of workstations can grow with you as well. Each workstation is certified with Microsoft Windows NT and leading application software. And each one features industry-leading graphic power which provides you with uncompromising performance.

The way we see it, when it comes to business computers, we won't stop until we're the leader. So give us a call, and we'll put you in touch with one of our sales representatives. They'll be happy to answer all your questions. Of course, you could also talk to our friends at Union Pacific, Ocean Spray, Hughes Defense Communications...

(For more information on our full product line, just give us a call.)
### Gateway Gold Service Packages

- **NS-7000 300 Workgroup Class Server**
  - Intel 800MHz Pentium II Processor with 256KB Cache (expandable to two processors) + Error-Checking and Correcting Memory Subsystem with 64MB RAM + Serial RAID Uplgrades Available + 4GB Ultra Wide SCSI Hard Drive + 12X SCSI CD-ROM Drive and 3.5" Diskette Drive + 800MHz Ethernet Adapter + Seven-Ray Server Tower Case + 300-Watt Power Supply + 103-key Keyboard + MS IntelliMouse™ + InfoManager Server Management System with ActiveCFR Processor Protection = **$3299** Business Lease / $379mo.

- **NS-8000 300 Department Class Server**
  - Intel 300MHz Pentium II Processor with 256KB Cache (expandable to two processors) + Error-Checking and Correcting Memory Subsystem with 128MB RAM + Quick HotSwap (GIS) RAID Storage System with Three Channel Controller + Three HotSwap-able 24GB SCA Hard Drives + 12X SCSI CD-ROM Drive and 3.5" Diskette Drive + 32MB Ethernet Adapter + Thirteen-Ray Server Tower Case + Dual 650-Watt Redundant Power Supplies with LoadShedding Capability + 104-key Keyboard + MS IntelliMouse + InfoManager Server Management System with ActiveCFR Processor Protection = **$7999** Business Lease / $978mo.

- **NS-9000 200LS Enterprise Class Server**
  - 500MHz Intel 200LS Pentium Pro Processor with 512KB Cache (expandable to six processors) + Error-Checking and Correcting Memory Subsystem with 128MB RAM + Quick HotSwap (GIS) RAID Storage System with Three Channel Controller + Three 43GB SCSI Hard Drives + 12X SCSI CD-ROM Drive and 3.5" Diskette Drive + 26GB Ethernet Adapter + Double Wide Fourteen-Ray Chassis + 11V1 Tower Supply Subsystem with Two Hot-Pluggable 330-Watt Power Supplies (expandable to four) + 104-key Keyboard + MS IntelliMouse + InfoManager Server Management System with ActiveCFR Processor Protection = **$12999** Business Lease / $1451mo.

### Gateway 2000 Major Accounts, Inc.

**Gateway 2000**

"YOU'VE GOT A FRIEND IN THE BUSINESS"

CALL 1-888-217-4941 www.gateway.com

Gateway 2000 Major Accounts, Inc.

©1997 Gateway 2000, Inc. Gateway 2000, black-and-white spot design, "G" logo and "We've got a friend in the business" are registered trademarks; Gateway and Gateway Solo are trademarks; and Gateway Gold is a service mark of Gateway 2000, Inc. The Intel Inside logo, Intel, LANDesk and Pentium are registered trademarks, and MMX is a trademark of Intel Corporation. Not all Gateway E-Series PCs and NS-Series Servers contain the Pentium II processor. The Gateway Solo PC does not contain the Pentium II processor. All other brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. Many Gateway 2000 products are custom engineered to Gateway 2000 specifications which may vary from the retail versions of the software and/or hardware in functionality, performance, or compatibility. All prices and configurations are subject to change without notice or obligation. Prices do not include shipping or applicable sales tax. Gateway 2000 Major Accounts, Inc. is a wholly owned subsidiary of Gateway 2000, Inc. *E-Series PCs are covered by a three-year limited warranty. Length and type of service varies by product. Call or write for a free copy of our limited warranty: 800-846-2000. 640 Gateway Drive, N. Sioux City SD 57049. Leasing arranged by independent leasing companies to qualified commercial customers. Lease payments based on 36-month term. Lease terms subject to change without notice or obligation.*

---

**E-1000 166 Low Cost Network-Ready Desktop**

- Intel 166MHz Pentium Processor with MMX™ Technology + 10MB SDRAM + 256KB Pipe1ined Burst Cache + E7400 20 Screen Pitch 15 Monitor (16" viewable) + Integrated PCI Video with 2MB DRAM + 2GB Ultra ATA Hard Drive + 3.5" Diskette Drive + 16-bit Sound Blaster™ Compatible Audio Video + Integrated 10/100 Fast Ethernet + E-Series Low-Profile Desktop Case + 104-keyboard + Mouse + MS Windows 95 + Desktop Management Interface (DMI) 11 Compliant + Intel LANDesk™ Client Manager 5.01 E-1000 Business Lease / $396mo.

**E-310 223 Mainstream Network-Ready Desktop**

- Intel 223MHz Pentium II Processor featuring MMX™ Technology + 20MB SDRAM + Integrated 32Xk, Pipe1ined Burst Cache + E7400 20 Screen Pitch 15 Monitor (16" viewable) + Accelerated Graphics Porta12 256-bit AGP with IBM SCRAA + 4GB Ultra ATA Hard Drive + 12X4X CD-ROM Drive and 3.5" Diskette Drive + 800MHz Ethernet Adapter + E-Series Mid-Tower Case (shown with desktop case option) + 104-keyboard and MS IntelliMouse + MS Windows 95 + (DMM) 11 Compliant + Intel LANDesk Client Manager 5.01 + Gateway Gold Service and Support for E-Series PCs = **$3899** Business Lease / $437mo.

**E-310 500 High Performance Network-Ready Desktop**


**E-5000 300 Technical Workstation**

- Intel 300MHz Pentium II Processor (expandable to two processors) + 128MB SDRAM + E7400 20 Screen Pitch 19 Monitor (16" viewable) + Accelerated Graphics Porta12 256-bit AGP with IBM SCRAA + 32Xk CD-ROM Drive and 3.5" Diskette Drive + 1224X PCI Video Card with 2MB 3D Video + 10000 RPM, 4GB Ultra Wide SCSI Hard Drive + 10X4X CD-ROM Drive and 3.5" Diskette Drive + 2GB Ethernet Adapter + E-Series Mid-Tower Case + 104-keyboard and MS IntelliMouse + MS Windows 95 + (DMM) 11 Compliant + Intel LANDesk Client Manager 5.01 + Gateway Gold Service and Support for E-Series PCs = **$8899** Business Lease / $1008mo.

**E-5000 500 Technical Workstation**

- Intel 500MHz Pentium II Processor (expandable to two processors) + 128MB SDRAM + E7400 20 Screen Pitch 19 Monitor (16" viewable) + Accelerated Graphics Porta12 256-bit AGP with IBM SCRAA + 32Xk CD-ROM Drive and 3.5" Diskette Drive + 1224X PCI Video Card + 10X4X PCI Video Card + E-Series Workstation Tower Case + 104-keyboard and MS IntelliMouse + Intel LANDesk Client Manager 5.01 + MS Windows NT 4.0 + InfoManager Server Management System with ActiveCFR Processor Protection = **$4799** Business Lease / $5878mo. CDRS-06 12.42
Java Poison or Just PR?

The lawyers are busy, and developers concerned, as Sun and Microsoft fight over Java compatibility in court.

As Microsoft poured a poisoned cup of Java? Or has Sun unfairly singled out one competing vendor when it accuses Microsoft of deliberately misleading programmers and failing to deliver a compatible implementation of Java technology in its products?

These questions and others were thrust into the spotlight when Sun filed its lawsuit charging that Microsoft breached its contractual obligation to deliver a compatible implementation of Java technology. Microsoft's countersuit charges that Sun failed to deliver technology that passes Sun's own compatibility test suites, hasn't delivered a public set of test suites, and doesn't treat Microsoft the same as other Java licensees. As the lawsuits wind their way through the U.S. legal system, some programmers worry that Java and its promise of “Write Once, Run Anywhere” is splintering even more into vendor-specific versions.

Sun charges that with the release of Microsoft's Internet Explorer 4.0 and version 2.0 of the Software Development Kit for Java (SDKJ), Microsoft modified key class libraries of Java. The result, Sun says, could be that developers would unwittingly write programs they think are cross-platform but actually work properly only with Microsoft's latest Java-enabled programs (e.g., IE4). Sun also accuses Microsoft of not supporting standard core Java features such as the Java Native Interface (JNI), an API that lets the Java run-time interpreter invoke native code. Instead, Microsoft ships its own Raw Native Interface, which the company claims offers better performance. Microsoft says doing so is within its rights of the agreement, as is adding methods or fields to Java classes.

Microsoft's latest SDKJ does have

The Code Shows: Added Methods Can Result in Errors

**Microsoft Documentation**

**Enhanced Locale Support**

The Microsoft VM includes the following enhancements to the internationalization:

- Locale support for all locales supported by Win32. This includes forty locales to the locales supported by JDK 1.1, including writing (for example, Locale.JAPANESE_VERTICAL).
- A new method, getLClD (), to get the locale identifier.
- A new method, getCodePage (), to get the code page.

**getDefaultLocaleList**

```java
public static Locale[] getDefaultLocaleList();
```

Gets a list of all predefined Locale constants.

**Return Value:**

Returns list of predefined Locale constants.

**BYTE-generated Applet**

```java
import java.util.Locale;
import java.awt.Applet;
import java.awt.*;
public class MyTest extends Applet {
    Locale us = Locale.US;
    Locale newUs;
    public void init() {
        us = Locale.US;
        int iclid = us.getLClD();
        newUs = Locale.getDefaultFromLClD(iclid);
        public void paint (Graphics g) {
            g.drawString (newUs.toString(), 20, 20);
        }
    }
}
```

**Resulting Error Message**

```
[Applet exception error java.lang.UnsatisfiedLinkError getClassContext
does not exist]
```
new classes, methods, variables, and other components that are not part of the JDK 1.1 reference platform. Sun officials say the more troublesome of the additions are the new public methods added into key Java libraries, such as getWin32Index added to java.awt.SystemColor, or the five new methods added to java.util.Locale. "Developers can unwittingly use these additions, not realizing that their code will then be nonportable," says Carla Schroer, engineering manager responsible for Java compatibility at Sun’s JavaSoft division.

Microsoft officials react to such charges with dismay. "Sun’s lawsuit is pure PR," says Joe Herman, product manager of Internet Platforms at Microsoft. "Numerous articles and reviews have said Internet Explorer [4.0] is the most compatible, fastest-performing browser available."

Microsoft might be justified in feeling unfairly singled out. Netscape Communications has also added public methods to key Java class libraries and has also failed to offer JNI support (though Netscape officials say that JNI support is coming). Microsoft officials object to the original lawsuit’s charge that the company has failed to support remote method invocation (RMI), although Microsoft had posted RMI to its Web site. "These all boil down to non-issues," says Herman. "Netscape added methods, and Netscape doesn’t implement JNI either. So what is the issue here? It’s one-sided. Sun is looking for a scapegoat." Sun officials disagree. "There are 117 Java technology licenses today," says Sun’s Schroer. "If everyone went and added whatever they wanted into Java packages, it would be total chaos."

Who is right? That’s for the courts to declare, but both vendors appear to have valid claims. You can write an applet that is Microsoft-specific using the new SDKJ (see the example at left), but Microsoft is hardly unique in that regard: At press time, Netscape had information on its Web site about how to write programs using some of its modified Java APIs. (Netscape recently removed the Java logo from Communicator 4.04.)

The suits could have a positive effect; increased publicity for Java, the importance of cross-platform compatibility, and the "Write Once, Run Anywhere" concept. In the meantime, programmers who want to write portable code should take care to avoid vendor-specific code.

— Dave Andrews

Big LCDs Plentiful, but Still Pricey

The biggest trend in displays isn’t in the size you see—it’s in the size you don’t. Virtually every major monitor manufacturer is introducing LCDs with panels that match a CRT in viewable area and overall performance but cut out the weight, depth, and general hunger for desktop real estate that larger CRTs demand. True, the LCDs still command a hefty price premium versus a comparable CRT. However, as models proliferate and prices continue to drop, this year should mark the beginning of a slow but sure market growth for flat panel displays on the desktop.

"There are lots of applications that lend themselves to LCD panels because of the low power consumption, excellent resolution, and small overall footprint," says Lee Schugar, industry analyst with the Technology Directions Program at Gartner Group/Dataquest (San Jose, CA). "People involved in desktop publishing, medical fields, financial, military, and many other areas will begin to buy more of these new models coming onto the scene."

NEC, Panasonic, Samsung, Mitsubishi, Nokia, Viewsonic, and Nimantics are just a few of the vendors selling thin displays. For example, the Nokia 300XA is a 13.3-inch edge-to-edge display that is only 2.4 inches thick and weighs just 10 pounds, and will probably sell for $2249, including a built-in amplifier and speakers. IBM’s new family of LCDs ranges in size from 14.5 to 16.1 inches; prices range from $2795 to $4959.

Several other displays, ranging in size from 13 to 15 inches, will be on the market. Given their edge-to-edge viewing area, these thin LCDs approach a 17-inch CRT in terms of actual screen space, and 16-inch panels approach the viewing area of a 19-inch desktop CRT monitor. At the high end, 17- to 19-inch LCD panels that
The Aviation Week Group: Print for every professional in global
and electronic products
aviation and aerospace

Aviation Week Group publications and electronic products comprise the most extensive family of leading information services in the global aviation and aerospace industry. Every publication is the leader in its market.

Whatever your professional affiliation with aerospace, you’ll find magazines, newsletters, directories, conferences and electronic media ready-made to serve your specific information needs. Information when you want it, in the format of your choice.

If you are an advertiser, you’ll find the Aviation Week Group has the media to match your markets. Civil, Military, Space — Technology, Business, Operations.

Aviation Week Group: 1 million+ readers
140+ countries

CONTACT US TODAY FOR MORE INFORMATION.

AW Group Electronic Products
AWG on CompuServe Aviation/Aerospace On Line
Aviation Week Video AW&ST Friday Radio Alert/WTOP-Wash., DC
WAD CD-ROM LIFTOFF!
Remote Access Supports Analog/Digital Mix

Effective remote access today requires support for a diverse mix of analog and digital technologies. The latest generation of remote access servers provides this capability and more; most can support analog, 56K, and ISDN over a single set of phone lines using modems that automatically identify the type of incoming call and handle it appropriately. This allows you to choose the remote access method that best suits each situation, knowing that you’re prepared to field calls of any type.

A wide range of remote access options is available, depending on your requirements and budget. Products that offer more room to grow generally cost more, but they often return the investment later when you need to upgrade. Ariel’s Rascal RS 1000 (see the table on page 27) typifies the more economical solution. The Rascal RS 1000 ($11,500) has 24 ports on two PC cards that plug into an NT server the customer buys separately. At the other end of the spectrum, 3Com’s Total Control Enterprise Network Hub costs about $41,500 for a 24-port version, but it offers better management and more expandability. (A 24-port modem card expected later this year will allow the TC Hub to support approximately 300 ports per chassis.) The hub’s Total Control Manager, a graphical utility, lets an administrator configure settings for individual modems. Products such as the Livingston Portmaster 3 ($17,300 for 24 ports, expandable to 48 ports) and the Ascend Max 2024 ($15,420 for 24 ports, available in 12- or 24-port ver-

Future Watch

Intel Gets Into the Alpha Biz

1. That’s the number of years Intel claims it will take to make Digital’s main semiconductor facility profitable, once Intel assumes control. In an attempt to settle a patent dispute over technology used in the Pentium processor, Intel recently agreed to buy Digital’s semiconductor operations for $700 million, plus other considerations such as chip licensing fees and Intel processor discounts to Digital. Intel gets a chip facility for less than the estimated price tag of $2 billion needed to build a new facility. Digital sheds its unprofitable facility while retaining ownership of the Alpha processor itself.

2. The number of years (according to reliable sources) that Intel is obligated to continue producing the Alpha once it takes over the plant (the deal is still subject to approval by the U.S. government).

3. The number of operating systems (Digital Unix) Digital says it will help port to Intel’s forthcoming Merced processor, expected to ship in 1999.

4. That’s how many years Digital officials said Alpha would be part of the company’s strategy back when it introduced the chip in 1992.

5. Samsung’s new LCD will sell for less than $3000.

6. A wide range of remote access options is available, depending on your requirements and budget. Products that offer more room to grow generally cost more, but they often return the investment later when you need to upgrade. Ariel’s Rascal RS 1000 (see the table on page 27) typifies the more economical solution. The Rascal RS 1000 ($11,500) has 24 ports on two PC cards that plug into an NT server the customer buys separately. At the other end of the spectrum, 3Com’s Total Control Enterprise Network Hub costs about $41,500 for a 24-port version, but it offers better management and more expandability. (A 24-port modem card expected later this year will allow the TC Hub to support approximately 300 ports per chassis.) The hub’s Total Control Manager, a graphical utility, lets an administrator configure settings for individual modems. Products such as the Livingston Portmaster 3 ($17,300 for 24 ports, expandable to 48 ports) and the Ascend Max 2024 ($15,420 for 24 ports, available in 12- or 24-port ver-

7. Nokia’s 300XA weighs just 10 pounds.
standards within the next year that will be expected to finalize a new standard, but technologies such as DSL will probably require upgrades to server hardware. Modular products are the most likely to support these cutting-edge technologies as they become available.

All of these solutions assume that you're starting fresh. If you already have a remote access server in place, and it uses separate modems or a modem pool, you can upgrade just the modems. A modem bank such as the 3Com MP/8 1-modem or MP/16 1-modem will allow you to upgrade only your modems to the latest technology with less cost and administration hassles than replacing the entire installation.

Keith Levkoff is a senior product analyst at Progressive Strategies (New York City), a technology assessment and market research firm.
Survey

The Enemy Within

When it comes to network security breaches, threats from external sources—such as hackers, the Internet, disasters, vendors, and former employees—are not the half of it. Results from a recent survey of 150 BYTE readers, conducted by BYTE research department, indicate that current employees are the greatest threat to an organization's security. According to readers responding to the survey, many breaches occurred because employees failed to follow proper security procedures. Management, however, had failed to inform employees about changes in security procedures.

Apple Macs Get Faster and More Affordable

Thanks to a faster system bus and Level 2 (L2) cache, plus the new next-generation PowerPC 750 CPU, Apple's latest Power Macs deliver excellent performance at an affordable price.

The PowerPC 750, formerly code-named "G3" (for third-generation processor), and Apple's new line of computers, the Power Mac G3, carries that name. The Power Mac G3 family consists of two desktop configurations that resemble the Power Mac 7500/7600 and a minitower. The minitower resembles the Power Mac 8500 in capabilities, but it sports a Power Mac 9600-style, easy-to-service chassis.

The systems come with 32 MB of industry-standard SDRAM, three PCI slots, internal and external SCSI interfaces, a built-in 10Base-T Ethernet interface, and ATi 3D Rage II+ accelerated graphics hardware with 2 MB of SGRAM. Storage peripherals include a 24x ATAPI CD-ROM drive, and a choice of a 4- or 6-GB IDE drive. The hard drive platters rotate at 5400 rpm to improve access time. An internal Iomega Zip drive is available as an option.

The PowerPC 750 is a highly enhanced version of the PowerPC 603e's microarchitecture. It delivers 604e-caliber performance in a low-cost design (see "First Look at PowerPC G3" in the April 1997 BYTE for more information).

In Apple's desktop system, the processor runs at either 233 or 266 MHz. These systems have a 512-KB L2 cache connected to the 750's 64-bit backside bus, and the cache operates at half the processor speed (117 or 133 MHz). Significantly, a new main logic board design uses revamped memory-controller and PCI-bridge ASICs that let the system bus operate at 66 MHz, which...
boosts system throughput. The main logic board also allows tailored hardware enhancements through a “personality” module.

On the desktop system, the personality module provides 16-bit stereo sound I/O and a communications slot for a modem card; on the minitower the module provides video capture and video output capabilities in addition to the sound I/O and modem slot.

BYTEmark tests we ran on a preliminary 266-MHz desktop G3 system show the PowerPC 750’s potential. As the chart indicates, the Power Mac G3 didn’t beat a Power Mac 9600 equipped with a 350-MHz PowerPC 604e, but it came close in terms of raw integer performance. The G3 also decisively beat a 300-MHz Pentium II in the BYTEmark tests.

The Photoshop 4.0 tests provide a better picture of each system’s application performance. The synthetic BYTEmarks measure only raw CPU performance, whereas the Photoshop tests do a better job of exercising the CPU, secondary cache bus, and system bus without emphasizing hard drive and video card performance.

We tested two different Power Macs— the Power Mac 9600 and the G3-based system—and a 300-MHz Pentium II-based PC from AST running Windows NT 4. All three systems had 64 MB of RAM to minimize the effect of the different hard drives’ performance. The Photoshop tests were conducted with the same display resolution and color depth (1024 by 768, 24-bit color). To minimize the influence of different video cards in each system, we counted only the time required to complete each operation rather than also counting additional time required for the screen to redraw.

The Photoshop tests indicate that the G3’s faster system bus (66 MHz) and L2 cache (133 MHz) help the 266-MHz Power Mac G3 beat the Power Mac 9600 by a nose on several tests. Even though the 9600’s 604e CPU was running at 350 MHz, its in-line L2 cache bus was running at 100 MHz, and its system bus at just 50 MHz.

When you look at the bottom line, the Power Mac G3 is a winner in price as well: A 233-MHz desktop Power Mac G3 costs $1,999, a 266-MHz desktop Power Mac G3 with a Zip drive costs $2,399, and the 266-MHz minitower model with a Zip drive costs $2,999.

—Tom Thompson

Adoption of NCs on Thin Ice

Concerns over bandwidth, lack of applications, and the basic fact that network computers (NCs) are not PCs may stymie corporate acceptance of thin clients. In a recent survey of 137 senior-level IT decision makers at large, medium, and small U.S. enterprises, just 15 percent of respondents said they plan to deploy thin-client architectures in the next three years.

The survey also shows that those who plan to deploy thin-client architectures cite total cost of ownership and ease of administration as the leading factors

Reasons for Not Deploying Thin Clients

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reason</th>
<th>Percent</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Not a PC</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High reliance on network</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lack of applications</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Not industry standard</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lack of Windows compatibility</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Performance</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lack of support for standards</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Not upgradeable</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source: Zona Research, (560) 568-5700; http://www.zonaresearch.com
A less crucial but nonetheless annoying flaw is Carlton’s clumsy insertion of himself as a character in the saga, trumpeting occasions when he interviewed Apple executives in the line of duty, or even asked questions at press conferences. However, he is less than candid regarding the one time that his reportorial efforts actually did become part of the story—when in early 1996 the Wall Street Journal prominently—and incorrectly—reported that Sun Microsystems was almost certainly going to buy Apple. As a participant in this premature obituary—it was even accompanied by a touching Walt Mossberg (another WSJ writer) eulogy for Apple—Carlton should have been more frank about his own business blunder.

On the other hand, you can’t blame the author for the final problem with Apple: The book’s revelations have been rendered somewhat less relevant by Steve Jobs’s triumphant reemergence as the company’s would-be messiah. Though Carlton supplies a hastily written epilogue sketching recent events, it doesn’t quite compensate for the damage this development does to what passes for a dramatic arc in the book: how great failures brought Apple to ground. Suddenly, Apple has a new story under way, one which promises, if not necessarily a happier ending, certainly a more compelling one than the dim fade-out with Gil Amelio, the guy Jobs muscled out. Once again, Carlton has declared that’s the game over before the warbling of the fat lady.

Steven Levy is a columnist for Newsweek and author of Hackers and Insanely Great: The Life and Times of Macintosh, The Computer That Changed Everything.

Apple: The Inside Story of Intrigue, Egomania, and Business Blunders by Jim Carlton; Times Books; 484 pages; hardcover; ISBN, 0-8129-2851-2; $27.50

---

Affecting their purchase decisions, clerical personnel, receptionists, administrative assistants, low-level managers, and supervisors are most likely to be the users of thin clients, according to the survey, which was conducted by Zona Research (Redwood City, CA), which provides Internet-related market research and advice.

The number 1 reason cited by those not planning to deploy thin clients (which include Windows-based terminals, NetPCs, Java-based network computers, Windows CE devices, and information appliances) is that the devices are not PCs (see the chart for more information).

“With so much hype surrounding thin clients, there may be a backlash against them,” says Peter van de Graaf, director of product management for Lotus Components, a unit of IBM that was expected to release its first Java-based suite of productivity applications (code-named Kona) in November. “This backlash may be because people haven’t seen enough full-featured Java applications yet.”

Greg Blatnik, vice president at Zona Research, agrees the lack of Office-type applications may be the cause of some thin-client skepticism by managers, but he notes that those in the survey planning to deploy thin clients, more than 70 percent want them to be able to access Windows applications running on the server. Says Blatnik: “That indicates that the goal of coming up with a non-Windows product that kicks Microsoft off the desktop is a futile effort.”

—Dave Andrews
So many applications. So many demands. How does QNX do it?

Start with rock-solid OS technology field-tested for over 15 years. Add in innovative products like the award-winning Photon microGUI®, QNX's embeddable windowing system. Provide a rich, robust toolset so developers hit the ground running. And keep the memory footprint exceptionally small so runtime costs stay exceptionally low.

Most important, make it all fully scalable. That way, developers can deliver everything from web phones to factory-wide control systems—using a single OS.

Available Now:
internet toolkit
embeddable GUI & browser
POSIX & Win32 APIs
embedded filesystems
memory protection
fault-tolerant networking
distributed processing
multilingual support
unrivalled x86 support
embedded OEM pricing
Where's NetWare Headed?

Eric Schmidt, CEO and chairman of the board, discusses the technology directions he's setting for Novell.

Eric Schmidt, CEO and chairman of Novell, talks about the company's future:

**BYTE:** What's your greatest technology challenge at Novell?

**Schmidt:** We need to get to the TCP/IP platform as fast as we can. Historically, IPX took off because it was the fastest solution by at least a factor of 5, and it was very easy to plug and play. Novell has to replicate both of those functions in the TCP/IP world.

**BYTE:** Will IPX [Novell's proprietary LAN protocol] go away?

**Schmidt:** [NetWare will] really be transport-independent. We have such a large installed base that we'll ship IPX in a legacy mode forever. The issue really is how do you get all of your innovation, all of your new stuff on top of IP... and it'll be truly native IP, not encapsulated.

Our second main technology direction is our directory service, NDS [Novell Directory Services]. It's much more scalable than any of its competitors, and it needs to become even more scalable and to be cross-platform.

We're introducing... a version of NDS called NDS on NT. We intend to adopt ADSI, Microsoft's internal interface to Active Directory. Part of our strategy is to interoperate with everybody else.

**BYTE:** Microsoft has adopted a "surround NetWare" strategy. Are you going to take the reverse tack—surround NT?

**Schmidt:** Yes, that's exactly what we're going to do. Somebody sent me a memo to: "We don't make NT, we fix it."... I actually think the future of Novell is not so much as a platform company but rather with the services that are enabled on top of NT and NetWare... If we can offer services that run on every platform and solve some problems like network management, software distribution, or network integration, or auditing—that category of problem—then we become a very strategic vendor for those companies.

**BYTE:** Won't people be interested in servers that are extendable, that they can modify, or that can be modified by other applications? Where does NetWare fit into that world?

**Schmidt:** There's every reason to believe that the NetWare model can be the leader in the server-side market. The reason is that we have more control over performance and latency than the other guys do because we do not have a general-purpose kernel. We can present the very best Java engine because we can embed the Java engine in the kernel and the Unix and NT people cannot.

We're in the saddle point as a company. The NLM [NetWare loadable module] architecture is not very strong anymore. Java is going to take off. The question is: what year and how fast? We have a kernel that's part of Moab, the next version of NetWare. It has controllable preemption and non-preemption. You can really control protocol latency. And it is transport-independent and has full symmetric processing and full virtual memory. It has very little assembler code and is written in C. It has a new file system, and a Java virtual machine inside it. Other guys have to do round-robin scheduling for Java. We have a real-time OS for protocols.

**BYTE:** You're placing a lot of emphasis on Java as your development solution.

**Schmidt:** We're betting the company on it.
Four loaded-high notebooks use the new mobile Pentium chip to offer 233-MHz performance at killer prices. By Tom Yager

Four Tillamooks Face Off

The cycle of processor upgrades isn’t confined to the desktop world. Notebooks with the mobile Pentium processor with MMX ("Tillamook") run at 233 MHz, the new standard. Four of these machines appeared at my lab in time for the big face-off: Compaq’s Armada 7770, NEC’s Versa 6230, Toshiba’s 750CDT, and Hewlett-Packard’s OmniBook 3000.

Toshiba Tecra 750CDT
Toshiba’s Tecra 750CDT is a fully loaded notebook with some impressive features, including a color video camera, S-video output, dual Universal Serial Bus (USB) ports, a 4.7-GB hard drive, and an S3 Virge/MX video adapter with 4 MB of RAM. With those specs, you would expect solid design and performance. But that wasn’t the case in my tests.

I ran the Intel Media Benchmark 1.0 and found that the Toshiba’s video speed lags far behind the other systems in this review. In fact, my 166-MHz Micron Transport XKE outperformed the 233-MHz Tecra 750CDT in the media benchmark except in the floating point-intensive 3-D test. Though it has extra video RAM, it may be of limited use. For resolutions above 1024 by 768, the 750CDT’s noninterlaced refresh rate is 60 Hz.

The 750CDT’s inconsistent design bodes both well and poorly for travelers. The LCD panel casing is wonderfully rigid; Toshiba uses hinged port covers, even at the back of the machine. However, I found it too easy to brake the hinge when putting the notebook into its carrying case.

It’s difficult to extract the CD-ROM drive from its swappable bay, but you may not need to since the floppy comes with a self-powered external enclosure. Conversely, I found it too easy to release the battery. Unlock its compartment and the battery falls (not slides) out of the bottom of the machine.

The 750CDT’s performance places it at the bottom of this pack. Add to that its design shortcomings and its $5099 price and it’s easy to see why its nifty video camera wasn’t enough to win me over.

NEC Versa 6230
NEC’s Versa 6230 has most of the basics down, but in the fit-and-finish category it comes up shy of its competitors. Its keyboard is likeable, with sufficiently deep

*** ** Outsta r ** Very Good*** Good ** Fair** Poor

JANUARY 1998 BYTE 33
The awkwardly shaped battery snaps into 7770 isn’t quite their league. The LCD case’s lid is smaller than the base, giving closed. Indicator LEDs are few.

Although this notebook shares price range ($4999) and 233-MHz CPU with HP’s and NEC’s, the Compaq Armada 7770 isn’t quite in their league. The LCD panel is a 12.1-inch, 800 by 600 TFT. The case’s lid is smaller than the base, giving the Armada 7770 an underbite when it is closed. Indicator LEDs are few.

Compaq breaks with modern notebook design by moving the keyboard toward the front of the chassis. To use it on your lap or on an airplane seat tray, you’ll have to place your hands in a most unnatural position to type.

There is no room for a touchpad, so Compaq supplies a pointing stick. The pointing stick’s buttons are as stiff as the keyboard. They have too much travel, their feedback feels weak, and they’re too close to the stick. They’re also only about half an inch below the spacerbar.

The Armada’s swapable bay accommodates a floppy drive, CD-ROM drive, or battery. Unfortunately, the CD-ROM doesn’t mount flush with the rest of the case. It takes too much effort to dislodge it from its bay. The battery and the 3-GB hard drive slide out easily, however.

In performance, the Armada turned in solid CPU numbers (roughly even with the HP and NEC units reviewed), but its 53 Aurora 644+ display controller lagged badly in Intel’s Media Benchmark. Considering this, the lack of a 13.3-inch display, a poor keyboard design, and an overall lack of attention to factors that matter to traveling computer users, only a radical price drop would move me to take the Compaq Armada 7770 seriously in such a crowded field.

Compaq’s Armada 7770 leads the way, by a few minutes, in battery-life performance. Hewlett-Packard’s OmniBook 3000 has the highest overall BYTEMark scores. NEC’s Versa 6230 scored the highest Intel Media Benchmark numbers. Compaq’s Armada 7770 edged out HP’s OmniBook 3000 and NEC’s Versa 6230 for best Sysmark32 performance.

Compaq Armada 7770

Although this notebook shares price range ($4999) and 233-MHz CPU with HP’s and NEC’s, the Compaq Armada 7770 isn’t quite in their league. The LCD panel is a 12.1-inch, 800 by 600 TFT. The case’s lid is smaller than the base, giving the Armada 7770 an underbite when it is closed. Indicator LEDs are few.

Compaq breaks with modern notebook design by moving the keyboard toward the front of the chassis. To use it on your lap or on an airplane seat tray, you’ll have to place your hands in a most unnatural position to type.

There is no room for a touchpad, so Compaq supplies a pointing stick. The pointing stick’s buttons are as stiff as the keyboard. They have too much travel, their feedback feels weak, and they’re too close to the stick. They’re also only about half an inch below the spacerbar.

The Armada’s swapable bay accommodates a floppy drive, CD-ROM drive, or battery. Unfortunately, the CD-ROM doesn’t mount flush with the rest of the case. It takes too much effort to dislodge it from its bay. The battery and the 3-GB hard drive slide out easily, however.

In performance, the Armada turned in solid CPU numbers (roughly even with the HP and NEC units reviewed), but its 53 Aurora 644+ display controller lagged badly in Intel’s Media Benchmark. Considering this, the lack of a 13.3-inch display, a poor keyboard design, and an overall lack of attention to factors that matter to traveling computer users, only a radical price drop would move me to take the Compaq Armada 7770 seriously in such a crowded field.

Compaq breaks with modern notebook design by moving the keyboard toward the front of the chassis. To use it on your lap or on an airplane seat tray, you’ll have to place your hands in a most unnatural position to type.

There is no room for a touchpad, so Compaq supplies a pointing stick. The pointing stick’s buttons are as stiff as the keyboard. They have too much travel, their feedback feels weak, and they’re too close to the stick. They’re also only about half an inch below the spacerbar.

The Armada’s swapable bay accommodates a floppy drive, CD-ROM drive, or battery. Unfortunately, the CD-ROM doesn’t mount flush with the rest of the case. It takes too much effort to dislodge it from its bay. The battery and the 3-GB hard drive slide out easily, however.

In performance, the Armada turned in solid CPU numbers (roughly even with the HP and NEC units reviewed), but its 53 Aurora 644+ display controller lagged badly in Intel’s Media Benchmark. Considering this, the lack of a 13.3-inch display, a poor keyboard design, and an overall lack of attention to factors that matter to traveling computer users, only a radical price drop would move me to take the Compaq Armada 7770 seriously in such a crowded field.

HP OmniBook 3000

Hewlett-Packard’s OmniBook 3000 proves you don’t have to trade weight for features. It’s only 1¼ inches tall when closed, yet the unit weighs just 6.8 pounds with battery. And it performed well in both CPU and graphics benchmarks.

One of my few complaints is the blinking in the display. An arrow flashes constantly to show you which battery is in use. Another blinking indicator shows you AC power is connected. It cries wolf so often it’s hard to tell when you really need to check something out.

Virtually everything else about this notebook is right on target. It performs well both in media and CPU tests, and its battery life (2:35 at maximum drain) is at least average. The keyboard is a little stiff, but the touchpad is responsive and the buttons are well placed. The floppy, CD-ROM, and battery slide easily in and out of the swapable bay. The battery has charge-level LEDs that you can activate whether the battery is installed or not.

Of the units tested, the HP OmniBook 3000 makes the best showing. Though it lacks video output (which its Neomagic display controller supports), it is otherwise a good design in a sturdy, lightweight package. The NEC Versa has worthwhile features the OmniBook lacks (including a better keyboard), but serious design issues prevent me from recommending it. The Toshiba is simply overpriced and underpowered, while the Compaq Armada 7770’s smaller display and poor multimedia performance knock it out of the running.

Tom Yager (tyager@maxx.net) is a technical analyst and writer based in north Texas.
IBM

ThinkPad 770

- 28MHz Intel Pentium processor with MMX technology
- 32MB SIMM RAM standard
- expandable to 68MB
- 8.3GB hard drive
- 14.1" XGA active-matrix color display
- Integrated 33.6K bps fax modem

$6979.00  CDV 86547

VisionView Gold

For Windows 95 and NT

- Navigate your desktop and control applications by clicking or double clicking
- Bonus CD lets you navigate Microsft Internet Explorer
- Updated to NT

$136.80  CDV 86672

Microsoft

Money 98 Suite

For Windows 95 and NT

- Microsoft Money sets up your accounts, tracks expenses, creates useful budgets and logs online
- Go Planner links the Financial Suite components
- Microsoft Investor tracks your investments
- Microsoft Money Insider provides financial articles and information

$49.95  CDV 85133

MegaHertz XJ5600

56K bps PC Card modem

- Built in KJACK connector saves you cable-carrying hassles
- Smart Battery Saver allows notebook to work longer between battery charges
- Digital Auto-Save protects modem from high-voltage digital lines
- Intelligent Auto Install guides you through auto installation in a matter of minutes

$239.00  CDV 83780

Order from CDW today and use it tomorrow
CDW® carries more than 30,000 products!

### Adobe
- Photoshop V4.0.1
  - For Windows V3.1, 95, and NT
  - $989.84
  - CDW 02390

### COMPAQ
- Deskpro 2000 model 5166X/2100
- Intel Pentium® processor with EDO technology
- CD 03290

### SYMANTEC
- Norton Utilities 7.0 for Windows 95, NT, and OS/2
- Norton Antivirus V4.0 for Windows 95, NT, and DOS
- Norton Uninstall Deluxe for Windows 95 and NT

### TOSHIBA
- Satellite Pro 440CDX
- 135MHz Intel Pentium® processor with MMC technology
- ED0 standard
- Expandable to 144MB
- 1.34GB hard drive
- 10X CD-ROM drive
- 12.1" Fastscan dual-scan color display

### M6K Communicator
- 56K bps and 33.6K bps
- 14.4K bps fax
- Excellent software

### SYMANTEC
- Norton Utilities 7.0 for Windows 95, NT, and OS/2
- Norton Antivirus V4.0 for Windows 95, NT, and DOS
- Norton Uninstall Deluxe for Windows 95 and NT

### McAfee
- VirusScan 8.0
- Internet Explorer 4.0
- $43.79
- CDW 93833

### Microsoft
- Internet Explorer 4.0
- $15.99
- CDW 58010

### Corel
- CorelDRAW 8
- $79.99
- CDW 02459

### CorelDRAW Bundle
- Norton Utilities 7.0 for Windows 95, NT, and OS/2
- Norton Antivirus V4.0 for Windows 95, NT, and DOS
- Norton Uninstall Deluxe for Windows 95 and NT

### SYMANTEC
- Norton Utilities 7.0 for Windows 95, NT, and OS/2
- Norton Antivirus V4.0 for Windows 95, NT, and DOS
- Norton Uninstall Deluxe for Windows 95 and NT

### TOSHIBA
- Satellite Pro 440CDX
- 135MHz Intel Pentium® processor with MMC technology
- ED0 standard
- Expandable to 144MB
- 1.34GB hard drive
- 10X CD-ROM drive
- 12.1" Fastscan dual-scan color display

### CDW TELEPHONE HOURS
- Monday-Friday 7 a.m. - 5 p.m. CT
- Saturday 6 a.m. - 5 p.m. CT
- Tech Support for Customers Monday-Friday 7 a.m. - 7 p.m. CT
- Sunday 9 a.m. - 7 p.m. CT

### BUS WITH CONFIDENCE
- CDW is a NASDAQ TRADED COMPANY
- TOLL FREE: 800-959-4239
- www.cdw.com
- Credit card charges are not submitted until time of shipment.
- All sales are final.
- Call today for more information.

Three reasons to choose CDW:
- price, advice and service!
- We're great service too!
Other entry-level RAID systems require you to anticipate your future storage needs due to confusing choices in controllers and enclosures. Graduating to the next level becomes difficult, if not impossible. LynxArray gives you true scalability by featuring the same controller and enclosure architecture whether you have 9 drives or 90 drives. You can start with a desktop tower using 9.1GB drives, increase your capacity ten times and move to a 73.5" rack with 100% investment protection.

From any entry point to a multi-terabyte RAID solution, each LynxArray component can be used toward your system’s move to the next grade. Multiple hosts are supported, allowing for numerous configuration options. So you can really show that you’ve done your homework when you need to increase your storage capacity with Artecon’s LynxArray.

No other RAID system on the market offers the scalability and investment protection of LynxArray - at any price.

For departmental to enterprise storage needs, LynxArray offers these top-of-the-class features:

- **Performance** - Our RAID controller surpasses the competition with I/Os of up to 4600 per second. Ultra-Wide, end-to-end SCSI achieves transfer rates of 40MB/s burst and 33MB/s sustained.

- **Hot-Swappable Controllers** - Hot-swap removable controllers allow for high availability and redundancy of your RAID system.

- **Package Density** - Configure up to 82GB of total capacity and still have room for hot-swappable failover controllers in only 7" (4u EIA).

- **JBOD/Tape Inline** - Backup your RAID system inline with DLT or hot-swap 8mm tape devices all within the same LynxArray chassis.

- **LynxArray subsystems are compatible** with Sun, HP, SGI, IBM, Macintosh and PCs. Custom configurations and 48VDC telco models are also available.

So, if you are looking for a new and better way to solve your RAID storage problems, study up on Artecon’s New RAID Math. Check out our website or give us a call to see how it all adds up!

1-800-USA-ARTE
www.artecon.com/raid

Artecon and the Artecon logo are registered trademarks of Artecon, Inc. LynxArray is a trademark of Artecon, Inc. All other trademarks are proprietary to their respective manufacturers.

Enter HotBYTES No. 139 at http://www.byte.com/hotbytes/
Sybase’s PowerSite offers an easy way to mix Java and ActiveX apps on the most popular Web servers. By Steve Gillmor

PowerSite Straddles the Object World

As the Web matures, a new class of enterprise tools is mixing and matching the best of Microsoft’s Active platform and technologies based on Sun’s Java and JavaBeans. Sybase’s PowerSite Enterprise 1.0 blends these open and proprietary Internet standards to produce, deploy, and manage dynamic Web sites on the leading Web-server platforms from Microsoft and Netscape.

PowerSite ships with everything you need for rapid, team-based, scalable Web application development: Internet Explorer (IE) 4.0 for integrated Web browsing, PowerDynamo 2.0 Application Server for testing and debugging on local or remote machines, DataWindow Builder 6.0 for building and maintaining reusable database queries, PowerX for automatically generating ActiveX and design-time controls, and Sybase SQL Anywhere Server 5.5 Development Version for hosting PowerSite’s Component Manager.

PowerSite’s JavaScript-based object model adds an abstraction layer to absorb the common elements of today’s leading Web application-server engines, including Microsoft Active Server Pages (ASP), Netscape LiveWire, and PowerSoft PowerDynamo. Developers can write once and deploy to many different servers without modification, leveraging more advanced application-server engines, such as ASP, while adding JavaScript to enhance less powerful midtier servers.

During Web deployment, vendor-specific HTML- and PowerSite-generated function libraries interact to produce essentially the same functionality on each target server. For example, the ASP deployment controller generates your site to NT’s Internet Information Server (IIS), changing file extensions to ASP where appropriate. However, you must still manually create any virtual mappings and ODBC entries that your site needs.

PowerSite’s extensible deployment controller and design-time ActiveX control support let Sybase and other third-party developers build support for servers from KIVA, ChiliSoft, and IBM/Lotus Domino into upcoming versions. The product’s team-development and security features are useful for delegating tasks to designers, programmers, and artists over the Internet or through an intranet.

PowerSite’s strong implementation and even-handed support for ActiveX and Java will help developers take advantage of each component model’s strengths. With PowerSite, Sybase is taking a page from Microsoft’s “Embrace and Extend” strategy and making it its own.

Steve Gillmor is a consultant for Southern Digital, Inc. (Charleston, SC). You can reach him at sgillmor@southerndigital.com.
Windows CE Goes Global

When Windows CE hand-held PCs (HPCs) first came out, users had to settle for software supplied by the manufacturer. No software development tools were available to anyone except Microsoft's partners. In the meantime, PalmPilot users quickly developed thousands of applications with Metrowerks' compiler.

Microsoft is playing catch-up and, as usual, is leveraging its strengths. Version 2.0 of the Windows CE Software Development Kit (SDK) integrates with Microsoft's popular Visual C++ environment, so Windows programmers will feel right at home.

All this is part of Microsoft's limited version of the Java "write once, run anywhere" credo. Applications designed for Windows 95 should be portable (after some reworking) to CE, a strict subset of the standard Windows API. Almost all the calls in the Windows CE API are the same as the basic Win32 interfaces. The only additons are routines for power control, stylus control, and communications.

Ideally, you would create a copy of your source code, look for Win32 routines that didn't make the trip, and replace them with the simpler routines. It is rarely so easy. Memory and screen space are in short supply. Complicated GUIs need a redesign to fit on the screen. And if you like to use assembly code for speed, think again. Windows CE runs on chips from Mips, Hitachi, and Philips, so you must code for each.

Still, the SDK makes porting as easy as can be expected. The best approach is to start from scratch, plugging in code as you need it. The main job is designing an interface that works on small black-and-white screens. (CE 2.0 also supports color screens such as the one on Sharp's new Mobilon HPC.)

There are two emulators for the Gryphon and Mercury configurations. Mercury (see the screen) is the 320-by-240-pixel display on most CE machines. Gryphon adopts the vertical alignment of the PalmPilot or Apple Newton. Once the code is running, you can simulate it in a window, where the process becomes like developing code for a PC. The Visual C++ debugger, like the integrated development environment (IDE), is well integrated into the CE environment.

TECH FOCUS

Windows CE and WebTV

WebTV started out as a set-top box maker with its own proprietary software for displaying Web pages on a TV screen. Then Microsoft bought WebTV and announced it would port Windows CE to the WebTV box. However, the latest WebTV hardware, WebTV Plus, has no CE-style interface, nor is there a Start button in the lower-left corner. WebTV still concentrates on "enhancing the TV experience" and is not aimed at users who want to add their own software.

A future version of WebTV will use Windows CE to make it easier for users to add software from other vendors. CE will open up the insides to developers, and the current WebTV OS will run on top of it.

The Windows CE 2.0 SDK's Mercury emulator simulates the most popular type of hand-held PC screen (320 by 240 pixels).
Now that APC Smart-UPS® includes FREE web-enabled PowerChute® plus, protecting network uptime has never been easier.

Protect your networks from power problems with APC Smart-UPS® and APC PowerChute® plus.

"...Inherent flexibility and excellent software... Don't be caught without one." - Inherent flexibility and excellent software... Don't be caught without one.

Visit us at COMDEX/Fall 2001 Booth #L2453

Power problems attack networks relentlessly. To protect hardware and data from system crashes, experts, network managers, and computer users worldwide prefer one solution above all others combined: APC Smart-UPS®. Now, all 120V Smart-UPS include FREE PowerChute plus power management software.

The most reliable protection you can buy
Smart-UPS provide complete protection against power spikes, surges, brownouts, and blackouts. You'll also gain maximum server uptime and decrease management costs. Award-winning features include:

- CellGuard™ intelligent battery management monitors battery performance and extends battery life.
- SmartSlot™ internal accessory slot lets you customize and enhance the performance of your Smart-UPS.
- QuickSwap™ user-replaceable batteries can be quickly and safely swapped out without powering down the connected equipment.

Plan for and control crisis situations
PowerChute plus FlexEvents™ lets you control UPS reactions to power events. You can configure PowerChute plus to provide graceful, unattended server shutdown during an extended power outage or alert you to out-of-bounds environmental conditions before they result in costly downtime.

Web server and SNMP ready
APC's NEW WebAgent™ allows you to monitor and manage your Smart-UPS using your Web browser. New WebAlert™ notifies users of Web server shutdown via their browser. PowerChute plus also includes the PowerNet™ SNMP Agent plug-in, which allows you to integrate your Smart-UPS with your existing SNMP management strategy.

Smart-UPS and PowerChute plus provide the complete solution in one convenient box. Server protection and peace of mind have never been easier.

Trade-Ups!
Fax or mail this coupon to APC and learn how you can easily trade in your old UPS for discounts towards a new Smart-UPS.

Yes! I'm interested in trading up a competitor's or an older APC UPS to Smart-UPS. Please send Trade-Ups info.

No! I'm not interested at this time but please send my FREE power protection handbook.

Name: __________________________
Title: __________________________
Company: ________________________
Address: _________________________
City/State/Zip: ___________________
Phone: __________________________
Brand of UPS used? __________________
Brand of PCs used? __________________
Brand of Servers used? __________________

(888) 286-APCC x8199
Fax: (401) 788-2787
http://www.apcc.com

©1997 APC. All Trademarks are the property of their owners. SUOIF.
The greatest compositions in history were created with reusable objects.

As more new users line up for access to enterprise data, you're the one who has to write the applications that make everything simple and still work in perfect harmony. So you're looking for a smarter solution. One that offers component architecture. One that leverages what you've already developed. And one that'll let you build custom intranet apps with small, discrete COM objects you can use again and again with powerful results.

Attachmate® and EXTRA!® Objects SDK are right in tune with you. Our three-day QuickStart Consulting program backs you up with experts who come to you. And we offer an annual support plan tailored to the unique needs of developers.

In the age of the Internet, count on Attachmate for the leading enterprise development platforms and web-to-host solutions. To learn more, ask for the EXTRA! Objects Architecture Technology Profile. For an online demo and to qualify for a free eval copy, visit us at www.attachmate.com/ad/byt.htm or call 1-800-426-6283.
Dynamic HTML Explained, Part III

DHTML's data-binding capability delivers fast, dynamic data over the Web. By Rick Dobson

This final Dynamic HTML (DHTML) installment examines data binding. This technology stores a local copy of a recordset in a data source object. This design innovation lets developers convert a Web page's HTML into a template for presenting data. Isolating the data from the structure of Web pages makes it easier to perform maintenance on information shared by many Web pages.

The workstation-based data cache speeds data viewing by eliminating a browser's need to return to a Web server for each new record. Because the data is available locally, Web pages can contain integrated logic to sort and filter them. Because data downloads asynchronously, recordsets start to render faster than with an exclusively server-based approach.

This article presents two basic display techniques to prepare you for exploring the full scope of data-binding technology. You will also learn about the Tabular Data Control (TDC), a simple data source object, and attributes that bind HTML elements to the TDC's data cache. The article ends with an overview of these objects.

Microsoft has a site (http://www.microsoft.com/gallery/files/datasrc/) with a gallery of free data source objects.

Presenting a Table

The repeated table design displays a local data cache with the TABLE tag and its associated HTML elements. The TABLE tag is the only element that displays data in a tabular format (all other HTML elements display data one record at a time). The repeated table design derives its name from representing a whole table by repeating a single record template (held in a local data cache) once for each record.

Any HTML element requires a source for data to display. Use the TDC when you require the simplest and easiest-to-use data source object.

The "Repeated Table Code Gallery" shows how to use the TDC in a repeated table design to present a table on a Web page. The OBJECT block toward the page's beginning references the TDC. It is essential that you assign an ID attribute to the OBJECT tag to refer to and manipulate the TDC's data cache.

Two data-binding attributes are essential for linking HTML elements to the local data cache. The DATASRC attribute points to the data source object. Data-binding syntax requires you to insert a # before the data source object's ID. This attribute ties the entire local recordset to the Web page, but it does not indicate which field ties to a particular element.

The DATAFLD attribute performs that function. The gallery illustrates how to place a DATAFLD attribute in a DIV element to display an individual recordset field. When working with the TABLE block, you do not need to assign the DATASRC attribute to each column element, because the columns inherit the DATASRC setting for the TABLE tag.

The code gallery lets site visitors page through successive blocks of records. It initializes this capability by setting the TABLE tag's DATAPAGESIZE attribute to 5. This permits just the first five records in the recordset to display when the page loads. Excluding the DATAPAGESIZE attribute causes the whole table to appear.

Replaced Table Code Gallery

This repeated table design represents a table with 62 rows in just 10 lines of code.

```html
<HTML><HEAD><TITLE>Rick's Pubs</TITLE>
<OBJECT ID="tdcRDPubs"
CLASSID="{5C3C78C4-460F-1100-BC04-0080C7055A83}"
<PARAM NAME="DataURL" VALUE="RDPubs.txt">
<PARAM NAME="UseHeader" VALUE="True">
</OBJECT><SCRIPT LANGUAGE="JavaScript">
function previousPage(){
    tblRDPubs.previousPage();
}</SCRIPT><_SCRIPT><HEAD><BODY>
<TABLE ID="tblRDPubs" DATASRC="#tdcRDPubs" DATAPAGESIZE=5
BORDER="3" CELLPADDING="3"><THEAD STYLE="font-weight:bold"><TD>Topic</TD><TD>Publication</TD><TD>Month</TD><TD>Year</TD></THEAD><TBODY>
<TR><TD><DIV DATAFLD="Topic"></DIV>
<TD><DIV DATAFLD="Publication"></DIV>
<TD><DIV DATAFLD="Month"></DIV>
<TD><DIV DATAFLD="Year"></DIV>
</TR>
<TBODY></TABLE></BODY></HTML>
```

```html
<BUTTON onclick="previouPage()"
STYLE="position:relative;height:30;width:100">
Previous Page</BUTTON><BUTTON onclick="tblRDPubs.nextPage()"
STYLE="position:relative;height:30;width:100">Next Page
</BUTTON></BODY></HTML>
```
When you specify a DATAPAGESIZE attribute, it is necessary to include logic for paging back and forth in the recordset. The code gallery indicates two ways to do this. First, you can reference a function in a SCRIPT block. The Previous Page button uses this technique. Second, you can include code as the argument for a button's onclick event setting. The Next Page button illustrates how to use this approach.

Presenting a Form

One of the most common ways to present records is with forms. The data-binding technology supports this display format by letting developers link INPUT text boxes to the locally cached recordset. You must supply your own record navigation code. The “Form Code Gallery” offers a model that you can adapt as your needs dictate.

The code gallery for displaying a form is an excerpt from a Web page that illustrates two separate aspects of DHTML. First, it links the INPUT text box controls to recordset fields. Second, it applies dynamic-positioning settings to locate and size the text boxes as well as the record navigation buttons.

The BODY block of the page contains three pairs of SPAN and INPUT text box elements. Absolute positioning locates the SPAN elements relative to their BODY container. The INPUT text box controls include both DATASRC and DATAFLD attributes. These are two essential attributes for HTML elements bound to data fields.

The two INPUT button controls tie back to VBScript event procedures in the SCRIPT block at the top of the code gallery. Using VBScript confirms the language versatility of DHTML (all preceding examples in the series used JavaScript). The functions apply either MoveNext or MovePrevious methods to the recordset objects of the data source object (not shown in the excerpt). The function logic also traps attempts to move out of the recordset.

Data Source Objects

Data source objects are the drivers that make data binding work. These objects perform three critical functions. First, they provide data asynchronously so that page rendering begins more quickly than if it were all constructed on a server. Second, they permit manipulation, such as sorting and filtering, on the client workstation. Third, they can allow direct updating of server-side databases from a form in a browser. This eliminates elaborate server-side processing that parses and acts on data sent from a browser.

I used the TDC in both examples in this article. It is appropriate when you have a data set of comma-delimited values and off-line browsing suits your needs. The Remote Data Service (RDS) is another data source object that provides update, insert, and delete capabilities. This data source object supports OLE DB and ODBC data sources. It requires you to specify an extract with a SQL statement. The RDS requires both server and client components to function. You must perform a separate installation to load the server-side component. Both the TDC and RDS are ActiveX controls, and they ship with Internet Explorer 4.

Data binding may offer the single most productive use for DHTML. This feature expedites and enhances data display, manipulation, and updating over the Web. I have touched on only a small subset of data-binding technology. Use the Internet Client Software Development Kit (SDK) as an additional resource for a good general overview of the basics of this exciting technology that delivers business applications via the Web (check out http://www.microsoft.com/msdn/sdk/ inetsdk/help/default.htm).

Rick Dobson, Ph.D., (RickD@cablnwln.net) is president of CAB, Inc., a database and Internet development consultancy. Visit his firm’s Web site at http://www.cablnwln.net.
Apple's next-generation OS is stable, but it relies too much on Unix to get certain features to work. By Tom Thompson

A First Look at Rhapsody

No banners flew or bands played when Apple released the Developer version of Rhapsody, its next-generation operating system, last year. That’s because it was a limited release to 10,000 developers, and not to the public. As one of those 10,000, I received a copy. It comes on a single bootable CD, while a second CD contains third-party sample applications and some object-based frameworks for database development. Before giving my impressions, let’s review what Rhapsody is.

Quick Tour

Rhapsody provides modern OS features such as preemptive multitasking, threading, and memory protection. Apple positions Rhapsody as an OS for servers, work-flow applications, and high-end desktop work. It’s basically a port of OpenStep. OpenStep itself is a port of the original object-oriented NextStep OS to both Unix and Windows. The name change was made because NextStep class libraries employed the Mach kernel to supply low-level services, while the OpenStep libraries are an application framework that rely on the host OS for low-level services. While Rhapsody uses the OpenStep libraries, it is an OS that uses the Mach 2.5 kernel for system services. Doing the many code ports confers two important advantages to Rhapsody. First, it reduces time to market because the ports eliminated most of OpenStep’s hardware- and OS-specific dependencies. Second, it means Rhapsody is built with field-tested, time-proven code (NextStep was introduced in 1988), which improves its reliability. The OpenStep class libraries themselves got a new moniker: the Yellow Box. These libraries also sport some new features not found in OpenStep, such as Java support, and Mac-like UI elements. However, it is still an application framework.

Enhancements have been made to Rhapsody’s Mach 2.5 kernel so that it supports NFS. It also supports SCSI disks, and removable devices such as CD-ROM and Jaz drives. While the kernel has multiprocessing capabilities, the feature uses processor-specific code. Therefore, this release doesn’t offer support for symmetric multiprocessing (SMP). Later Rhapsody releases will offer SMP, and they’ll use the Mach 3.0 kernel.

Running on top of the kernel are the Yellow Box libraries and BSD 4.4 Unix. Java support comes through a virtual machine (VM) based on Sun’s JDK 1.1.3. The interfaces are revised so that Yellow Box APIs can be called from Java. Theoretically, you could write a Java program using the Yellow Box APIs once and it would execute anywhere: on a Power Mac or a PC running Rhapsody, on several flavors of Unix, and on any x86-based machine running Windows. Java code would execute on the Java VM, while the Yellow Box API calls would execute in native code. Since applications make extensive use of GUI API calls, this makes it possible to write a Java application whose image could execute virtually anywhere, and with reasonable performance.

Tricks and Traps

For the PowerPC-based version of Rhapsody, you need 32 MB of RAM minimum (64 MB recommended), and a 1-GB hard
Core/Operating Systems

A First Look at Rhapsody

drive. To meet the delivery date, Apple wrote a subset of Mac hardware drivers, so only Power Mac models 9500, 9600, 8500, and 8600 are supported. (For the brave, this release happens to work with Power Mac models 7200, 7300, 7500, and 7600, but they aren’t officially supported.) Rhapsody works only with ATI and IXMicro video boards, and only TCP/IP on Ethernet is available for networking—no AppleTalk or PPP. Rhapsody uses the Unix File System (UFS) on the hard drive, while it uses NFS for remote drives. The Blue Box is absent, as are Mac OS technologies such as QuickTime, QuickTime VR, and AppleScript. This is definitely a release only for those interested in writing to the Yellow Box APIs. The Blue Box will make its debut in the Premier release of Rhapsody, scheduled to ship the first quarter of this year.

On a large hard drive, you can create two partitions, one for the Mac OS and another for Rhapsody, to make a dual-boot configuration. You toggle between the two Oses by holding down the Caps Lock key during the boot process. (See “Dual-Boot Mechanism” on the previous page for how this is done.) On the Mac OS side, a Rhapsody control panel lets you set the hard drive’s SCSI ID and certain boot parameters. To enter Rhapsody, you hold down the Caps Lock key until the Rhapsody control panel loads. The Mac restarts, and Rhapsody boots. Under Rhapsody, you log out with the Caps Lock key down to flip back to the Mac OS.

On developer releases, you expect a few rough edges, and Rhapsody has some with the system configuration. Setting up the boot drive in the Rhapsody control panel requires you to enter the Unix name of the root device (e.g., rootdev=/dev). The documentation is vague on how to do this, particularly for an external SCSI chain with several devices. The best bet: Leave the boot process in the verbose mode (put -v in the kernel arguments [args] pane in the Rhapsody control panel). This lets you watch Unix commands execute in a console window during the boot process. Jot down the Unix device name Mach assigns to the SCSI drive in question. Press the Command and Power keys to interrupt the boot, and type r when Unix prompts you. Enter this name in the kernel args pane when you flip back into the Mac OS. When you’ve got everything set right, remove the verbose command, and Rhapsody boots, displaying a sliding progress bar just like the Mac OS.

The Workspace Manager process acts like the Mac OS Finder and hides Rhapsody’s Unix entanglements, to a degree. The lone menu bar, the sample application windows, the Caps Lock key during the boot process. (See “Dual-Boot Mechanism” on the previous page for how this is done.) On the Mac OS side, a Rhapsody control panel lets you set the hard drive’s SCSI ID and certain boot parameters. To enter Rhapsody, you hold down the Caps Lock key until the Rhapsody control panel loads. The Mac restarts, and Rhapsody boots. Under Rhapsody, you log out with the Caps Lock key down to flip back to the Mac OS.

On developer releases, you expect a few rough edges, and Rhapsody has some with the system configuration. Setting up the boot drive in the Rhapsody control panel requires you to enter the Unix name of the root device (e.g., rootdev=/dev). The documentation is vague on how to do this, particularly for an external SCSI chain with several devices. The best bet: Leave the boot process in the verbose mode (put -v in the kernel arguments [args] pane in the Rhapsody control panel). This lets you watch Unix commands execute in a console window during the boot process. Jot down the Unix device name Mach assigns to the SCSI drive in question. Press the Command and Power keys to interrupt the boot, and type r when Unix prompts you. Enter this name in the kernel args pane when you flip back into the Mac OS. When you’ve got everything set right, remove the verbose command, and Rhapsody boots, displaying

The Rhapsody Developer release is a mixture of Mac and NextStep elements.

Future Platform

Rhapsody comes with a bunch of development tools: GNU C; a linker; a make utility; and Interface Builder, the OpenStep point-and-click software for rapidly laying out an application’s interface. There’s also Project Builder, which manages the source, object, and header files for programming projects and resembles the Metroworks CodeWarrior integrated development environment. About 25 sample applications—with source code—can help jump-start your coding efforts. Sun’s Java compiler and class libraries are also included. The code for a sample text editor, written entirely in Java with calls to the Yellow Box APIs, is provided for Java aficionados.

From a Mac user’s perspective, Rhapsody still relies too much on Unix to set up fundamental services. The Jekyll-and-Hyde mixture of NextStep applications and non-HFS file system creates confusion as well. In its favor, Rhapsody did not crash once during my testing. If the engineers can implement user-friendly system configuration tools, and get the Blue Box, QuickTime, and AppleScript working, then Rhapsody stands to deliver a powerful server-class OS that everyone can use. Stay tuned.

Tom Thompson (tom_thompson@byte.com) is a BYTE senior technical editor at large.
IIOP: The Next HTTP?

In October 1996, Netscape co-founder Mark Andreessen wrote that the Internet Inter-ORB Protocol (IIOP), which is part of the Common Object Request Broker Architecture (CORBA), would become as important and universal as HTTP. Over a year later, IIOP is spoken by, among others, millions of copies of Netscape Communicator. Yet IIOP is still a poorly understood protocol.

The latest CORBA specification (version 2.1, available at http://www.omg.org/corba/corbiop.htm) describes IIOP as the TCP/IP implementation of GIOP, the General Inter-ORB Protocol. GIOP defines a network protocol-independent set of messages, formats, and data encoding that all object request brokers (ORBs) must follow when communicating with each other.

The goals of GIOP were simplicity, scalability, and generality. Simplicity ensures GIOP’s ease of use and an easy implementation job for ORB vendors, keeping their costs low. Scalability means supporting ORBs and networks of ORBs, up to the size of the Internet. Designing GIOP message formats for use with any connection-oriented transport protocol meets the goal of generality. Finally, by using TCP/IP as a network transport mechanism, GIOP can achieve the widest possible availability.

Common Data Representation
To exchange information between systems, GIOP specifies a method for encoding the data types of CORBA’s interface definition language (IDL) into a low-level representation that all parties understand. The common data representation (CDR) defines representations for primitive types (for example, ints, longs, and doubles) and constructed ones (structs, unions, arrays, and strings). The CDR also encodes pseudo-objects that are neither basic nor constructed types, such as invocation context information and exceptions. Object references are particularly important pseudo-objects since they represent the objects upon which methods are invoked. Within a single ORB, an object reference could simply be a pointer to an object. But when that reference must be sent to another ORB, it is encoded as an interoperable object reference (IOR) profile, a data structure containing not only an opaque reference to the object itself (an object key) but also transport protocol-dependent information describing how to contact that object. We shall see later in this article how IIOP IOR profiles are defined.

GIOP Messages
To maintain its simplicity, GIOP defines only eight messages. The figure “GIOP Messages” depicts these messages and the originators of each. Three originate from clients (systems initiating connections) and three from servers (systems accepting connections). The last two messages, MessageError and Fragment, are bidirectional. GIOP messages are generally composed of three parts: a GIOP header, a message-specific header, and a message body.

Request is the basic CORBA method-invocation message. It includes information concerning the target object, the method to invoke (and any parameters), whether the client expects a reply, and a request ID. This ID is client-generated and enables both parties to uniquely identify a request.

Reply is the server’s response to a request. It contains the request ID, the reply status, and the reply body. If the reply status indicates that no exception occurred,
then the body holds any return values associated with the method invoked. If an exception did occur, it is encoded in the message's body. The third status, "Location Forward," indicates that the requested object has moved to another ORB. The body contains its new location. The client ORB should then transparently retransmit the initial request to this new location.

LocateRequest enables clients to determine whether an object reference is known, whether the server in question can process a request to this object, and if not, the server to which requests for this object are made. The information obtained by LocateRequest is also provided by Request, but in the case of a Location Forward situation, it enables clients to avoid a potentially lengthy transmission of parameters associated with a particular request.

LocateReply is the server's response to a LocateRequest. It contains the LocateRequest's request ID and a location status indicating whether the object is known, located at the server, or located elsewhere. In the latter case, LocateReply also includes the object's new location.

CancelRequest's only parameter is a request ID. Clients use this message to notify servers that they no longer expect a reply from a pending request or LocateRequest.

Servers issue a CloseConnection message to notify clients that a connection is closing. Any pending requests are lost and must therefore be resent on another connection. For the sake of robustness, a client may close a connection without prior notice, servers being expected to handle this event gracefully. CloseConnection enables ORBs to reclaim and reuse idle connections.

MessageError is sent in response to any unknown or improperly formatted message. Fragment enables ORBs to split messages into sections and send each as a separate GIOP message. If a request's or a reply's GIOP header indicates more fragments of a message are to follow, these will be sent as fragment messages.

IIOP
IIOP is little more than GIOP with TCP/IP as its transport and network layers. The assumptions the Object Management Group (OMG) made regarding the characteristics of any transport layer for GIOP map particularly well to TCP/IP: a reliable, connection-oriented protocol that can be viewed as a byte stream and robust error handling in case of connection failures.

While GIOP defines the form and content of messages, IIOP encodes the information necessary for invoking methods on objects in IIOP IOR profiles. IOR profiles are composed of a version number, the host and port of the ORB to which messages should be sent, an object key, and a series of components containing information used when invoking methods on the object (e.g., the originating ORB's type and security parameters).

that a large message can be sent via a dedicated socket to avoid slowing down other, smaller, messages.

Finally, in sequence 3, the client can send a series of one-way requests, expecting no replies from the server. For example, a client may wish to periodically "ping" a server to tell it "I'm alive."

IIOP's Future
IIOP does not, and might never have, HTTP's ubiquity. Nevertheless, as CORBA's popularity grows, IIOP will increasingly be found outside the ORB. In June 1997, JavaSoft announced it would run a subset of its remote method invocation (RMI) for Java on top of IIOP and would work with the OMG to expand IIOP to support all of RMI's capabilities. This will allow Java programs to easily invoke methods on ORBs using RMI.

A recent proposal (see http://www.sun.com/solaris/neo/wp-naming-svc/) by IBM, SunSoft, Netscape, Oracle, and Visigenic formalizes a URL form for CORBA services Naming Service. For example, the Naming Service name iop://host:port/path/to/object would be suitable for embedding within an HTML page. Who knows? Maybe Andreessen's prediction will come true after all.

Paul Clip (paul@clip.org) is a consultant at Sapient Corporation's San Francisco office, focusing on object and Web technologies.
The latest Rx000-series processor reaffirms Silicon Graphics' commitment to RISC. By Tom R. Halfhill

RISC Fights Back with the Mips R12000

It hasn't been a stellar year for RISC. The biggest desktop RISC vendor, Apple, has its own troubles. In the workstation and server markets, Intel's x86 and Microsoft's Windows NT are making significant inroads against RISC and Unix. Microsoft halted development of NT on the PowerPC and the Mips Rx000-series microprocessors. And Silicon Graphics, Inc. (SGI)—Mips Technologies' parent company—has agreed to make x86-based workstations that run NT.

Where does that leave Mips? Still in the ball game, if the new R12000 processor is successful. Derived from the R10000, announced in 1994 (see “T5: Brute Force,” November 1994 BYTE), the R12000 is an evolutionary design that improves upon the R10000 in several ways.

The R12000 isn't a radical redesign of the Rx000 microarchitecture, as was the R10000. Instead, Mips decided to tweak a proven core. The R12000 was taped out in early September and should begin volume production in the first half of 1998—assuming there aren't any last-minute snags in the silicon. It will be manufactured by Mips's foundry partners, NEC Electronics and Toshiba. Workstations and servers should follow in the second half of 1998.

Small, Faster, Better

The R12000 will debut at 300 MHz on a 0.25-micron, four-layer-metal CMOS process. The R10000 currently peaks at 200 MHz on a 0.35-micron, four-layer process. Actually, NEC and Toshiba can produce five metal layers with their 0.25-micron processes, but Mips engineers limited themselves to four layers to accelerate the production schedule. They could press the optional fifth layer into service if they encounter problems with the initial samples.

At four layers, the R12000's die area is 204 square millimeters—roughly one-third smaller than the R10000, even though the new chip has about 100,000 more transistors (6.9 million total).

Sometime in 1999 or 2000, the next-generation 0.18-micron processes should become available, along with at least six layers of metal interconnects. Those advances will greatly shrink the R12000 and permit even higher clock speeds (over 400 MHz), lower operating voltages, and reduced power consumption.

At 0.25 micron, with a 2.5-V core and 1.5-V I/O, the first production version of the R12000 should dissipate about 20 W. It will first appear in a 600-pin ceramic land grid array (CLGA) package, but it will soon afterward adopt the more popular ball grid array (BGA). It's pin-compatible with the R10000.

Like Father, Like Son

The R12000 retains the basic 64-bit core of the R10000, which was the first single-chip superscalar processor from Mips. It can execute up to five instruc-
The R12000 can execute instructions out of order, dynamically predict branches, and speculatively execute instructions up to four branches deep. It has 64 integer registers and 64 FP registers (each 64 bits wide), which the CPU dynamically renames to represent the architectural set of 32 integer and 32 FP registers. It adheres to the 64-bit Mips 4 architecture, and Mips says that binaries optimized for the R10000 should run even better on the R12000 without recompiling.

Even the Level 1 (L1) caches remain unchanged, bucking the trend toward more on-chip memory. However, the caches are respectfully large to begin with: 32 KB each for instructions and data, twice as much as on a Pentium II.

One of the most significant changes in the R12000 is that it can juggle 50 percent more pending instructions than an R1000 while reordering the instruction stream. In effect, this opens a larger window onto the executing program and gives the R12000 more flexibility to rearrange the instructions in the most efficient order to keep its execution units busy.

Here's how it works. The CPU maintains a list of occupied registers, called the active list. Registers on the active list can have two states: active (currently in use by an executing instruction) or completed (the final result of an executed instruction). When a completed result retires, the register is free to handle a new instruction, so the CPU removes it from the active list. The more instructions the CPU can maintain on the active list, the larger the chunk of code it can reorder to optimize the instruction stream. The R10000 maintains an active list of 32 instructions; the R12000 increases that number to 48.

Mips also added a branch target buffer (BTB) and quadrupled the size of the branch-prediction table. The BTB is a 32-entry, two-way set-associative cache that holds the target addresses of branches. Most of the time, the R12000 finds the target address it needs in this cache instead of fetching from the L1 cache.

The branch-prediction table now holds 2048 entries instead of 512. Each entry is a 2-bit value that predicts the outcome of a branch instruction. Two bits allow four possibilities: strongly taken, weakly taken, weakly not taken, and strongly not taken. The CPU dynamically adjusts those predictions by watching the outcomes of previous branches.

Likewise, Mips doubled the size of the way-prediction table for the Level 2 (L2) cache; it now holds 16,384 entries. This table allows the CPU to fetch things more quickly from the cache. Because the cache is two-way set-associative, the CPU loads two lines of instructions and data during each fetch, one after the other. The way-prediction table helps the CPU decide which line to load first.

All these changes should improve performance when running large programs, especially databases. Mips points out that processors like the R12000 are typically found in servers and workstations, not in desktop PCs, so they should be optimized for different tasks. For instance, the expanded way-prediction table works best with an L2 cache of 4 MB—eight to 16 times larger than the L2 caches typically found in desktop PCs.

That's also why the R12000 (like the R10000) supplements the 64-bit-wide system bus with a 128-bit-wide backside bus for the L2 cache. That's twice as wide as the backside bus on a Pentium Pro or a Pentium II. Also, the signaling required for the backside bus (address tags, error correction, and so on) travels on separate wires instead of being multiplexed with the data. The result is higher throughput. The trade-off is a package with 600 pins—too many for the R12000 to be an economical mass-market processor.

One important difference between the backside bus on the R10000 and that on the R12000 is that the new processor can't drive its bus at the core frequency. Clock divisors range from 1.5 to 3.5 in 0.5 increments, so the R12000's backside bus cannot run faster than 200 MHz if the core runs at 300 MHz. Intel's 0.25-micron Pentium II (aka Deschutes) will have the ability to drive its backside bus at core speeds of 333 MHz or more when it appears in midyear. But the R12000's bus is twice as wide, so even at 200 MHz it will have more peak bandwidth (3.2 GBps) than a Deschutes at 333 MHz (2.6 GBps).

**Alive and Kickin'**

Together with an improved die layout and optimized signal paths, all these tweaks should boost the R12000's performance about 50 percent beyond the R1000's. Although Mips has successfully tested Unix on simulations of the R12000, the engineers were still awaiting the first silicon samples when this article went to press, so actual benchmarks are not yet available.

Will the R12000 be good enough to fend off Intel for another CPU generation? With its superior bus bandwidth, wider parallelism, and stronger emphasis on FP performance, the R12000 should be better suited for high-end graphics workstations and servers.

Tom R. Halfhill is a BYTE senior editor based in San Mateo, California. You can reach him at tom.halfhill@byte.com.
Enabling the Real-Time Enterprise

In today's extremely competitive business climate, increasing the speed and accuracy of business activity translates into a significant competitive advantage. In financial institutions, for example, faster settlement times reduce carrying costs and financial risk.

To do this, corporations can no longer use existing methods where decisions are tied to a database's batch-cycle times or where responses are based on stale information. Instead, they must transform themselves into real-time enterprises, where they quickly gather and immediately respond to changes in information.

A real-time enterprise requires new applications and application services designed to immediately process changes in information. These services are termed business event-driven, where a business event is any significant change in business data or conditions. Such services require new technologies and capabilities, such as event communications services (ECSes) that can provide asynchronous, near-real-time communication of business events to all interested parties. ECSes foster the development of event-enabled applications and databases, real-time decision support services, and business automation.

In this article, I will describe the ECS. It forms the basic infrastructure that other event services rely on. A subsequent article will discuss the other services.

Event Communications

The world is becoming event-enabled. For example, database systems support triggers, mechanisms that report changes to database records. Most packaged applications now offer external interfaces that communicate changes to business data. Common Object Request Broker Architecture (CORBA) and Distributed Component Object Model (DCOM) explicitly support business events.

Once generated, the ECS manages the events. It uses a publish and subscribe (P&S) mechanism, where an application publishes events and consumers subscribe to events of interest. The ECS ensures that each published event reaches each subscriber, asynchronously and with minimal delay.

While ECSes have existed for several years, a new generation, such as Velociti, offers better performance and scalability. Based on Internet and distributed object standards (e.g., CORBA and IIOP), they can implement near-real-time event transmission throughout a large enterprise. These new ECSes use three mechanisms to achieve these capabilities. First, they use scalable and reliable multicast protocols built on the Internet-standard IP-multicast protocol. Second, they use a federated architecture—similar to the Web's—where many servers are deployed and the load is seamlessly partitioned among them. Finally, caching functions help balance the network load.

Scalable, Reliable Multicast

Multicast protocols are an efficient method for disseminating real-time information. In contrast to unicast protocols such as TCP that send a message to every event consumer, multicast protocols send a message once, regardless of the number of consumers. For example, using a multicast protocol, an event publisher performs one send to transmit a message to 1000 subscribers. A unicast protocol must send 1000 messages.

An IP-based standard for multicast was defined in the late 1980s (RFC 1112) and today is supported in hardware in most commercial routers. By itself, however, this standard can't tackle business-critical event communication because it is not
Caches and replicas help tune event communications to diverse subscriber networks.

Achieving reliability in a scalable manner is a difficult challenge. Consider the “obvious” approach of sending acknowledgment (ACK) responses for each successfully received message. For 1000 subscribers, this results in 1000 ACKs for each multicast message. The resulting traffic would flood the network, creating what is known as the ACK implosion problem.

A better approach returns responses only when errors occur. These negative acknowledgments (NACKs) leverage on the reliability of today’s networks, but it can still result in an implosion problem if large numbers of recipients happen to lose the same message. Scalable, reliable multicast protocols must therefore solve the ACK/NACK implosion problem.

In the early 1990s, researchers JoMei Chang (cofounder and CEO of Vitria Technology) and Nick Maxemchuk invented the first reliable multicast protocol to solve the ACK/NACK implosion problem. This pioneered the field of reliable multicast for the next 15 years. Velociti, a product of Vitria, implements a reliable multicast protocol (VRMP) that achieves scalability and reliability through four key mechanisms.

First, participants cache received messages for some small period of time. The interval varies among participants. Second, participants dynamically estimate the distance, measured as communications latency, to other participants through the use of periodic status messages.

Third, on detecting a lost message—an observed gap in the packet sequence numbers—participants use a NACK-based protocol with random delays and exponential back-off. Instead of immediately sending a NACK, the recipient chooses a random delay proportional to the sender’s distance and then waits to multicast the NACK. If during the wait, the recipient hears the same NACK from another recipient, it doubles the wait time. If the recipient receives the missing message during the wait, it cancels the NACK request.

Finally, VRMP uses what’s called distance-based repair. On receiving a NACK, a participant checks whether its cache contains the message. If it does, it waits for a random interval proportional to the recipient’s estimated distance. If during the wait the participant hears a “retransmission” response for the same NACK, it does nothing. Otherwise, it multicasts the message at the end of the delay, as shown in the figure “Reliable Multicast Protocol in Action.”

Why does VRMP work so well? It uses a standard IP-multicast, requiring no special assistance from network routers or special network services. In practice, VRMP adjusts quickly and automatically to network topology changes. It uses statistical protocols with exponential back-off, similar to robust Ethernet CSMA/CD protocols, to solve the NACK implosion problem. Finally, network errors can cause duplicate NACK responses or slow the resending of lost messages, but they don’t impair the protocol’s reliability.

In conclusion, VRMP provides reliability and scalability in a simple manner. VRMP can be used where multicast protocols are not supported or inappropriate (e.g., through a firewall).

Federated architecture provides scalability in terms of the number of information consumers. A federated architecture provides scalability through a number of independent information streams, known as channels. Velociti implements a Web-like notion of federated architecture, which lets the channels be located on any available Velociti server. This lets the communications load be partitioned across any number of servers and expanded as needed. Web-like naming ensures that all consumers, subject to security authorization, can access channels globally on any server. The result is unlimited scalability with no architectural constraints.

Each additional Velociti server can support newly created channels or caches or replicas of existing channels. (A replica is a persistent form of cache and provides a fault-tolerant “store-and-forward” capability.) Caches and replicas allow optimized message flows across a wide variety of WAN topologies, as shown in the figure “Multilevel Caching Over a WAN.” Replicas can support the recovery requirements of intermittent consumers or long-duration consumer failures.

Toward a Real-Time Enterprise

A new set of EGSes is taking event communications to new levels of performance and scalability. Federated architectures let information channels be partitioned across many servers with no architectural constraints. Reliable multicast protocols such as VRMP let each information channel scale to an unlimited number of subscribers. Because you can flexibly configure caches and replicas to use unicast or multicast protocols, event communications can be tuned to varied heterogeneous network configurations and diverse subscriber environments. The resulting rich flow of events, with minimum latency, lets today’s enterprise make decisions in real time.

Dr. Dale Skeen (skeen@vitria.com) is CTO and cofounder of Vitria Technology, Inc.
NEW! On Screen Management
The only KVM switch with the power and flexibility to manage
the most complex server rooms just got better. Now, not only
can you manage hundreds - even thousands - of servers from
a single location, but with our new On Screen Management,
it's easier than ever. Pop-up menus make it simple to name,
configure and select your attached servers on the fly.

Multiple Users
For growing multiuser systems, the AutoBoot Commander 4xP allows up to four users simultaneous
access to any attached computer. Add even more users with our expansion options, all with
independent access to every computer.

Easy Expansion for your Growing System
Designed for expansion, the 4xP allows you to easily add
computers and users as your installation grows. Combine that
with our extension capability, and you can locate computers
and users as far as 300 feet away from the 4xP unit!

Multiple Platforms
The 4xP is designed from the ground up to support multiple platforms: Mix and match PC, Sun, SGI,
HP 9000, Dec Alpha, RS/6000, and Macs -- control them all with a single set of peripherals.

Whether you run a growing data center or the most demanding server room, the 4xP saves you valuable
time, space and money. Who would have thought a command performance could be so easy?
Forecasting the future is a dirty job, but someone has to do it. Probably you, for example. Are you going to recommend Windows NT 5.0 on the desktop next year? Are digital versatile disc (DVD) drives in your future? You can absorb only so much technology in your limited time and finite budget. Our aim in this issue is to alert you to the technologies that you need to monitor to stay ahead of the curve.

So we're out here on a long limb, suggesting that there are at least 25 technologies that you ignore at your own peril in 1998. Some you already know about; some you probably don't. In the next 25 pages, you'll get succinct descriptions of each technology, the pros and cons, when they're likely to hit, and how much disruption they will cause. If we're even half on the mark, you'll be getting a preview of our Editors' Choice Awards of 1998 a full 11 months early as you read this issue.

More Than a Face-Lift

By now, you may be thinking that 25 significant technologies will peg your changeometer needle all the way into the red and that focus is called for. If so, start with basic platforms, where serious churn will occur in 1998. A prime example: Both of Microsoft's major OSes will undergo big changes, in at least a few ways.

Both Windows 98 and NT 5.0 will contain Microsoft's best effort to tame the beast of PC unreliability. If limited self-administration and self-healing don't do enough for you, consider multiuser Windows. For some, that will be the way to achieve a more centralized, manageable environment.

Both OSes will gain a common way of addressing hardware. Put simply, if the Windows Driver Model gets quick and capable support from device makers, it will be a lot easier to switch from Windows 98 to NT 5.x or 6.0.

Next year will be a major year for what's fast becoming the main alternative to Windows, Java. The entire environment will begin to look a lot more prime time with a new version of the Java Development Kit (JDK).

The coming year is likely to be make or break for Apple, as it unveils Rhapsody, its multithreaded, multitasking OS. Rhapsody will also get some attention as a cross-platform environment. While it's not quite as universal as Java, it does offer developers a way to cross-develop for PowerPC, Intel, and Alpha, because its development environment will also run on NT. Judging by its predecessor, NextStep, Rhapsody will be a strong object-oriented development environment that deserves a look-see, at least for companies with a significant Mac population. We've already seen, however, that some in the Mac community are coalescing around Be instead of waiting.

Better Mousetraps

We'd like to say that turmoil at the OS level will be offset by stability at the chip level. However, that's only
Dramatic changes in OSes will dominate 1998. By Mark Schlack

Standing on a Moving Platform

Partially true. Intel appears set to continue its “Motherboard of the Quarter” program.

Faster bus architectures and memory will debut next year. Finally, these components will catch up to the speed of today’s blazing processors. One year from now, the computer you buy will be completely different at almost every component and subsystem level from today’s system.

The most action in computers could well be in the various flavors of network computers (NCs). Will the diskless, Java-based NC prove to be cheap, available, and really simpler to manage on existing networks? Will the NetPC stick around? After more than a year of serious hype, this technology is much more talked about than used.

Some of the most dramatic opportunities for improvement in 1998 lie in the network infrastructure.

Check it out:
- large-scale directory services for any major environment
- cheaper, more mature Gigabit Ethernet
- intelligent switches that unplug the router bottleneck
- more ways to leverage your data network for voice traffic
- enhanced security from digital IDs and smartcards

Much of what they need to do that already exists. Build your extranet on the Internet by leveraging virtual private network (VPN) technology—it’s likely to mature to be secure enough and easy enough for most uses without the cost of private networks. Many of you will take advantage of that better security, combined with the productivity of component-based development (whether it’s JavaBeans or ActiveX controls) to develop and deploy on-line commerce applications. You’ll be helped in that effort by new electronic-cash technologies, Internet transaction-monitoring middleware, and even a new Dynamic HTML (DHTML). All this will bring order to the relative chaos of Web development today.

So dig in, roll up your sleeves, and exult in the fact that you’ll have no lack of new technology to put to work next year. And by the way—while you’re trying to get through 1998 with your sanity intact, let’s not forget that 2000 is only 24 months away. Fortunately, there will be no shortage of tools for the job.
The Next Windows

The desktops of 100 million people are about to change. What's going to happen?
By John Montgomery

For tens of millions of users, Windows is the OS. It's the only one they'll use, and they use it day in and day out. Therefore, it's big news when Microsoft announces major revisions to both its mainstream desktop OS (Windows 95) and its workstation/server OS (Windows NT). And unless the U.S. Department of Justice (DOJ) can stop it, 1998 will be the year remembered for OS desktop/Web integration.

Both Windows 98 and NT will support some extreme Internet integration. Foremost among that integration is the merging of the desktop user interface and the Web browser so that browsing your computer and browsing the Web have a similar feel. A key technology behind this integration is Active Desktop (and Active Channel), a technology that permits users to put Web elements, including HTML, Java applets, and ActiveX controls, onto their desktops.

The DOJ's October 20, 1997, declaration that Microsoft's bundling of Internet Explorer 4.0 with Windows is illegal has cast a shadow over Windows 98. But unless the DOJ's action is supported by a federal judge, you can expect Microsoft to complete the integration of its desktop OS into the Web, and vice versa, by the end of 1998.

For its part, Windows 98 is intended to be compatible with Windows 95 but faster and easier to manage. A new Disk Defragmentation Wizard enables users to optimize their hard disks for the applications they use the most. Windows 98 will also include a system file checker that tracks system changes and helps restore the system if necessary.

As for Windows NT 5.0, it promises enhanced scalability at both ends of the spectrum. NT 5.0 will bring better support for laptops through improved Plug and Play, better power management, and an encrypting file system to prevent prying eyes from getting information off a lost laptop. On the desktop, the inclusion of file allocation table (FAT) 32 and a direct Windows 95-to-Windows NT upgrade will make migration to NT simpler. In addition, NT 5.0 will be more at home on the network, with technologies such as the Distributed File System (Dfs), Kerberos security, a smartcard infrastructure, and Active Directory. At the high end, support for 64-bit very-large-memory systems and the I/O architecture push NT's scalability way up.

But the biggest question on users' minds about Windows in 1998—aside from when Microsoft will actually ship the next versions—is, "Which Windows should I run?" Microsoft has been very clear about this: It strongly urges business users without a need for Win16 compatibility to use NT. Home users, especially game players, should stick to Windows 98. But a unified driver model (WDM) and new versions of Microsoft's gaming APIs show strongly that Microsoft believes the future of Windows is NT and that, at some point, the Windows 95/Windows 98 line will expire.
"My business can't stop when the power does...

Back-UPS Office's instant battery back-up can keep you up and running even when the power goes down.

...I rely on Back-UPS® Office™ from APC."

“I’ve got Back-UPS Office” from American Power Conversion. Back-UPS Office combines world class surge protection, a $25,000 equipment protection guarantee* and instant, uninterruptible battery back-up power.

So when the power goes out, and it will.... I have plenty of time to save what I am working on and shut down safely.

Plus, I am protected from surge damage, keyboard lock-ups, data loss and power problems transmitted to my workstation over data and power lines.

So, if you just bought your first computer, or run a company that needs hundreds, you can depend on the reliability and peace of mind that comes with APC products.

Why? It’s simple. APC protects more computers for more companies in more countries than anyone in the world.

Now, that’s a reason to smile.

FREE Consumer Catalog

☐ YES! I’d like to receive my FREE catalog.
☐ NO, I’m not interested at this time but please add me to your quarterly newsletter mailing list.

Name: ___________________________
Title: ___________________________
Company: ________________________
Address: _________________________
City/State/Zip: ____________________
Phone: __________________________
Fax: ____________________________

Brand of UPS used? _____________
Brand of PCs used? ______________
Brand of Servers used? ___________

888-289-APCC x8251
Fax: (480) 798-2787
www.apcc.com

APC's Back-UPS Office is available at:

EGGHEAD  OfficeMax  GLOBAL

©1997 APC All Trademarks are the property of their owners. See policy for details. BF20EF
The future direction of the x86-compatible PC platform will probably be decided in 1998. Or should we say future directions? At issue is whether the PC platform will remain a cohesive standard or split into semicompatible fragments that could force users and vendors to choose sides.

On one side is industry giant Intel, which makes about 90 percent of the x86 microprocessors in today’s PCs. On the other side are Advanced Micro Devices, Cyrix, and Centaur Technology, three smaller companies who fight over the remaining 10 percent. Dissatisfied with table scraps, they want to grab more market share and challenge Intel’s technology lead.

To keep them at bay, Intel is developing even better processors—and is changing the ground rules. Today all four companies make CPU chips that fit a standard CPU interface called Socket 7. But Intel’s P6-class processors—the Pentium Pro and the Pentium II—use a different bus protocol that delivers higher performance. It’s also heavily patented and difficult to clone. It comes with a slew of new physical interfaces that are incompatible with Socket 7: Socket 8 (Pentium Pro), Slot 1 (mainstream Pentium II), Slot 2 (high-end Pentium II), and a miniature Slot 1 for future Pentium II notebook computers.

In response, the other x86 vendors will boost Socket 7’s bus frequency from today’s 66 MHz to a new high of 100 MHz. The 50 percent faster bus will appear in new CPUs, system chip sets, and motherboards in early 1998. That will match Intel’s 100-MHz P6 bus, which is due in the same period when Intel releases the 440BX chip set.

Intel’s P6 interface still has the advantage of a separate bus for the off-chip Level 2 (L2) cache. To counter that advantage, AMD and Centaur have announced that their new CPUs in late 1998 will integrate a 256-KB L2 cache directly on the chip. And those CPUs will fit Socket 7. Watch for Cyrix to announce a similar stopgap solution.

But in the long run, Intel’s chipmaking rivals must either clone the proprietary P6 bus or invent a completely new interface. AMD is taking the second course. Its next-generation K7 chip (due in 1999) will join an x86 core to the bus interface of Digital’s Alpha 21264. The K7 will fit a new slot that’s physically—but not electrically—compatible with Intel’s Slot 1. Future Alpha processors and system chip sets will also be compatible with this slot. A key event to watch for in 1998 will be whether Cyrix and Centaur go along with AMD’s plan.

WHO SUPPORTS IT: Intel versus AMD, Cyrix, and Centaur Technology.

### AT A GLANCE: Intel’s proprietary CPU interfaces could trigger a legal showdown with competitors, squeeze the competitors out of business, or force them to develop their own alternative interface.

### WHO SUPPORTS IT: Intel versus AMD, Cyrix, and Centaur Technology.

---

**Sockets and Slots**

- **Intel Pentium**
- **Intel Pentium-MMX**
- **AMD K6**
- **Cyrix 6x86**
- **Cyrix 6x86MX**
- **Centaur WinChip C6**
- **Intel Pentium Pro**
- **Intel Pentium II (mainstream)**
- **Intel Pentium II (high-end)**
- **Intel Pentium II (mobile)**
- **AMD K7**

**Socket 7**

- The industry standard for x86 chips. No backside bus for L2 cache. Accelerates to 100 MHz in early 1998.

**Intel P6 proprietary bus protocol**

- Slot 1: Has backside bus for L2 cache that runs as fast as 200 MHz.

**Physically identical to Slot 1, but electrically compatible with Alpha 21264 bus. Scheduled to arrive in 1999.**
Our Software Secures More Corporate Data Than All Our Competitors Combined.

More clients — including 462 of the Fortune 500 — trust CA security software than all the partial, proprietary solutions offered by IBM/Tivoli, Platinum and Boole & Babbage.

CA Security Software Is #1.
CA holds more security "firsts" than any other vendor. CA was the first to secure IBM's DB2 platform (two years before IBM). CA was the first to identify and address all the security risks of UNIX and NT. And with the introduction of ICE (Internet Commerce Enabled™), CA is the first to make it safe to do business on the Internet.

Unicenter TNG Is The Industry Standard For Network And Systems Management.
Unicenter™ TNG™ offers the only integrated solution for true end-to-end enterprise management. With support for every major hardware platform and operating system, Unicenter TNG is open, scalable, extensible and 100% vendor-neutral. In addition, Unicenter TNG offers all kinds of powerful and exciting new features like a real-world, 3-D interface with virtual reality, Business Process Views™ and advanced agent technology.

No other management software offers anything like it.

The Best Feature Of All Is Unicenter TNG Is Shipping Today.
While our competitors are talking about a framework for the "future," Unicenter TNG is a proven software solution that's available today. It's real, it's mission-critical and it's up and running in thousands of sites around the world for some of the smartest clients in the world.

Our clients sleep soundly every night knowing that all their IT assets are safely protected by the best security software in the world. Shouldn't you?

For More Information Call 1-888-864-2368
Or Visit www.cai.com

Unicenter® TNG
Software superior by design.

©1997 Computer Associates International Inc. Islandia, NY 11756-7000. All other product names referenced herein are trademarks of their respective companies.
Java Evolves

With solid standards and tools, Java is becoming important in enterprise and embedded development.

By David S. Linthicum

No other technology has taken our Web-driven world by storm the way Java has. A simple, general-purpose, object-oriented, application-development language, Java provides the appropriate architecture and enabling technology for bringing true dynamic applications to the Web browser. In addition, through its portable Java virtual machine (JVM), Java finally solves the cross-platform problem. It provides a true "write once, run anywhere" architecture that most developers are finding too good to pass up.

Now only two years old, Java is ready to grow in new directions. Among other things, Java will become standardized and is poised to create enterprise-ready applications and reveal a new awareness of embedded systems.

One of the initial complaints of early Java developers was the lack of features and functions built into the Java Development Kit (JDK). Tool vendors, such as Borland, Microsoft, and Symantec, were more than willing to fill in the gaps, but they did so using proprietary, tool-dependent hooks.

Since the release of JDK 1.1 in early 1997, Java now provides most of the basic features and functions that developers seek in a development language. One is the ability to link Java objects to relational databases using the Java Database Connectivity (JDBC) interface. Another is the ability to link Java applets, either intra- or inter-machine, using Java's remote method invocation (RMI). Java also has security, multimedia, and management APIs, to name a few.

But the mother of all Java APIs is JavaBeans, which defines a set of portable APIs and lets developers build and integrate software components into Java-enabled applications. What's more, it incorporates existing component standards, such as ActiveX, the late OpenDoc, and Netscape's LiveConnect.

All these APIs would be of little use unless coupled with a strong set of tools. While most of the popular tools went in proprietary directions in 1997, they're moving toward standard Java APIs in 1998. Borland's new JBuilder, for example, is the first to leverage the power of both JDBC and JavaBeans. Other heavy hitters, such as Symantec's Visual Café Pro, IBM's VisualAge for Java, and MoJo Pro from PreNumbra, are being revised to support most of the new API set as well.

Sun has applied to ISO/IEC JTC1 for recognition as a Publicly Available Specification (PAS) submitter. The new PAS process was designed to submit Java as a new ISO Standard language.

Thus, it's foreseeable that we could have a standard Java, which will protect the language from those who would leverage it for their own proprietary purposes. Moreover, developers will be more confident that the code they create is portable to other tools that support the standard.

Another clear direction for Java to be headed in is embedded systems. In response to this need, JavaSoft has created EmbeddedJava, a new Java application environment that provides a core and standard extension APIs. EmbeddedJava is for environments with few resources (e.g., memory and storage). Thus, it supports only a subset of Java features but provides upward compatibility to traditional Java development.
Okay, here's a test. Which would you rather have — a general purpose microprocessor that runs Windows®? Or a Windows Microprocessor?

What's the difference? The WinChip C6™ by Integrated Device Technology, was born and bred with a pure-and-simple RISC architecture optimized specifically for Windows desktop and mobile applications.

Instead of flabby, wasted logic, IDT WinChip C6 is bulging with muscular Level One cache to accelerate the most often-used instructions. So IDT WinChip C6 delivers 200 MHz MMX™ performance running Windows software — at a fraction of the circuitry, power, heat and cost of Pentium®-class general purpose processors.

That brings your 180 MHz and 200 MHz desktops down into the sub-$1000 range. And puts your notebooks hours ahead of the competition.

All on the Socket 7 infrastructure. All 100% applications compatible with Pentium with MMX Technology. Microsoft® Certified for Windows 95. And XXCAL Platinum Certified for compatibility with other major x86 operating systems, network environments and software applications.

So, which processor would you rather have? For today's value-conscious business and home markets, the Windows Microprocessor is a better answer. To learn more, visit www.winchip.com.
Your PC is not safe unless you have Dr Solomon's.

Now the international best-selling virus protection software is finally available in North America. Dr Solomon's Anti-Virus detects and destroys the most viruses... automatically! Its exclusive Dr Solomon's WinGuard scanner and Dr Solomon's NetGuard™ technology provide 24-hour virus protection from Internet downloads, shared files, e-mail, floppy disks, and more.

Dr Solomon's includes its famous SOS® disk which lets you boot clean from a diskette, even if your operating system won't load. With the SOS disk, you can be sure that your system is virus-free before you even install Dr Solomon's. Dr Solomon's Anti-Virus is backed by the proven expertise of Dr Solomon's Anti-Virus Research Lab — the largest, most experienced research and development team in the world dedicated to providing anti-virus solutions.

You get a free automatic update to the most current version of the software, plus you can get an optional plan that provides ongoing monthly updates to protect you from the hundreds of new viruses that appear every month.

With Dr Solomon's, if a virus strikes, you're not alone; we provide free 24-hour virus emergency support — live with one of our technical experts on the phone.

Get Dr Solomon's Anti-Virus today from software stores everywhere or call 1-800-960-9095 x213

Enter HotBYTES No. 140 at http://www.byte.com/hotbytes/
Centralized Management for Desktops

Centralized management lowers costs and simplifies maintenance of desktop computers.

By Mike Hurwicz

Organizations are increasingly waking up to the costs of managing desktop computers. For instance, the Gartner Group (Framingham, MA) estimates that the total cost of ownership (TCO) for a networked Windows 95 PC is $9784 a year. TCO includes hardware and support costs. Much of that expense comes from users changing configurations, installing applications, and plugging in cards, making every machine unique and greatly complicating troubleshooting and upgrading tasks. Users might even do things such as download programs that are infected with viruses, creating unnecessary and expensive crises for the whole organization.

Centralized desktop management strategies will become increasingly widespread in 1998 because of their potential for lowering TCO and protecting the corporate network. These strategies include automatic configuration, remote diagnostics, remote booting, and LAN wake-up (power-on). Company policies might also prohibit users from changing their setups or installing their own software, then denying them central support if they do. Centralized, automated management of desktops can reduce TCO by as much as 25 percent, according to estimates by the Gartner Group.

In Q4 1998, Microsoft expects to release Windows 98, which will be the first operating system to embed Zero Administration for Windows (ZAW), a Microsoft initiative promoting centralized, automated management for desktops. ZAW is out in kit form for Windows 95. ZAW can restrict users from installing unauthorized software and accessing network resources; it can also lock down machines entirely.

Sealed, low-cost, thin-profile desktop computers, such as those being built according to the Intel/Microsoft-sponsored NetPC specification, provide minor additional benefits, adding perhaps another 3 percent to the savings that are possible with centralized management. However, NetPCs are not designed to function if the network is down, since their local hard disk is only for caching. Nor can people install software locally, since there are no local storage devices such as floppy disk drives or CD-ROM drives.

Because of these limitations, even proponents like Compaq say the NetPC will garner no more than 10 to 15 percent of the market. Neutral sources such as market research firm International Data Corporation (Framingham, MA) predict market share of only 1 to 2 percent, even by 2001.

Even at these low rates of adoption, the NetPC might accomplish its primary task: countering the publicity blitz associated with the network computer (NC) promoted by Sun, Oracle, and others. The network computer is itself now expected to garner no more than 2 percent of the market by the year 2000, according to the Gartner Group.

**AT A GLANCE:** Centralized management for desktops is lowering total cost of ownership by as much as 25 percent. Low-cost, sealed, thin-profile desktop machines could bring minor additional savings.

**WHO SUPPORTS IT:** Major proponents of centralized management include Microsoft, Intel, Sun, HP, and IBM. Manufacturers of NetPCs include Compaq (Deskpro 4000n NetPC), Packard Bell NEC (NetPC), and HP (netVectra). NC manufacturers include Sun Microsystems (JavaStation) and IBM (Network Station).

---

**NetPC vs. Network Computer**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>NetPC</th>
<th>NC</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Savings in total cost of ownership</td>
<td>26 percent</td>
<td>39 percent *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Must support local hard disk?</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Network speed requirements</td>
<td>Modest</td>
<td>High-speed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local operation possible?</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Primary target application type</td>
<td>Windows</td>
<td>Java</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Compared to a typical Windows 95 workstation. The cost of migrating from Windows to Java is not included in this estimate.

(Source: Gartner Group)
Stop the Insanity

Digital IDs address a multitude of access, authentication, and encryption issues.

By Jon Udell

When I came to work this morning, I used a card key to unlock the main door, then the door to BYTE's offices, and finally the door to the computer room. My card key identifies me, among the 80 cardholders in this building, as one of only a few with access to all three of these domains.

Then I began typing in passwords: to my machine, the LAN, mail and conferencing systems, Web applications. This is nuts.

To stop the insanity, a broad industry coalition is forming around digital ID technologies. These include:

Certificate Authorities. CAs mint new digital IDs, bind them to people, verify bindings on demand, and revoke IDs if necessary. A major 1998 decision: Outsource to a third-party CA, or run your own internal CA services? To outsource, check commercial CAs such as VeriSign and Thawte. You can customize their "private-label" certificate services for your business. To roll your own, Hewlett-Packard's Prasidium line and Xcert Software (Sentry CA) can provide infrastructure.

Crypto Infrastructure. Today, crypto applications mostly bundle their own crypto support. But the infrastructure belongs in the OS: That's where Microsoft is putting it. MS CryptoAPI comes with Microsoft Internet Explorer (MSIE). In Windows 98 and NT 5.0, it will be bundled with the OS. Sun's Java Cryptography Extension (JCE) will provide key management, digital signatures, encryption, and other services for the Java platform.

Digital IDs must work closely with directory systems, too. Netscape's Communicator or MSIE 4, you can already use a digital ID to gain access to a protected Web application, sign an e-mail or conference message, or encrypt an e-mail message. With the Communicator newsreader, you can also use a digital ID to gain access to a secure newsgroup. Few users today exploit these features; as 1998 progresses, more users will.

As mainstream applications such as Communicator and MSIE 4 educate users about digital IDs, more commercial and corporate developers will begin to deploy their own digital-ID-enabled applications. CryptoAPI and JCE will be powerful enablers.

Smartcards and Readers. Once you use a digital ID on your office machine, you wonder: "How do I use this same ID on my laptop or home machine?" The answer now is: "With great difficulty." By 1998's end, card readers (attached to serial-port, PC Card, universal serial bus [USB], or other interfaces) will begin to make using digital IDs as simple as the card key I opened the door with this morning.
Win our sweepstakes
and say bye-bye to your friends.

Enter the AT&T WorldNet* Service
“Travel the World” Sweepstakes and you could
win a free trip around the world.

You could go to Africa or Japan. Win a trip around the world. Or any of numerous
other prizes. To enter, just visit the website below and follow the prompts.
If you don’t have AT&T WorldNet Service, call toll-free for free software at
1 800 WORLDNET, ext. 108, return the attached card, or download it from our
website. You’ll get your first month on the Internet free*—and fast, reliable
Internet access. So give it a go.

To get your free* month, download at
www.worldnet.unicom.net/byte
MultiWin Gets Its Audition

NetPC was just the overture; Citrix's MultiWin will be the tune Windows administrators want to hum.

By Dick Pountain

The high cost of maintaining Windows PCs has become a strategic issue as Sun and its allies challenge Microsoft's domination of the desktop with their centrally maintained network computer (NC) concept. Microsoft countered with the hastily concocted NetPC standard. But behind the scenes it's readying Citrix's MultiWin technology as a not-so-secret weapon in the cost-of-ownership wars.

MultiWin boosts NT so that many users can run applications such as Word and Excel simultaneously on the same server, driving them remotely from user interfaces running on inexpensive terminals. Unlike NCs, these client terminals don't need to download any OS or application code, so they can be very "thin" indeed. Citrix claims a minimum hardware requirement of an Intel 286 processor or equivalent and 640 KB of RAM, far skinnier than any NC or X Window System terminal. An independent report found that 30 MultiWin clients can run Excel simultaneously on a twin-Pentium server without taking a big performance hit.

Like X, MultiWin works by packing up the Graphical Device Interface (GDI) commands that ordinarily control an application's local display and sending them across a communications link to the client for execution (see the figure above). The client doesn't have to be a PC; it can be a Mac or a Unix workstation running suitable client software. Citrix has invented an efficient protocol, called Intelligent Console Architecture (ICA), to send the display commands.

Unlike the bit-mapped screen images that a conventional remote-control program would send, ICA messages are very compact, needing as little as 20 Kbps of bandwidth to interactivity control a typical Microsoft Office application. Thus, humble transponders, such as 10-Mbps Ethernet, ISDN, and even 28.8 Kbps modem links, are adequate—they act as thin wires for thin clients. ICA can run over all the popular network protocols, including TCP/IP, IPX/SPX, NetBEUI, and PPP.

Citrix developed the MultiWin technology for its own WinFrame application server, which already has 500,000 users worldwide. Microsoft purchased a license for MultiWin and rolled it into Windows NT 5.0, under the code name Hydra. Microsoft is substituting its own T.Share protocol (which is used in NetMeeting) in place of ICA, but Citrix will offer suitable adapter software to its own user base.

MultiWin/Hydra will enable roving laptop users to dial in to mission-critical applications running on their home server and allow task-based users of green-screen mainframe terminals to painlessly upgrade to Windows applications. Expect the technology to also turn up in special-purpose terminals, from street kiosks to pocketable PDAs. Desktop Windows terminals are expected to cost around $500; the server and client software cost is currently $200 to $400 per seat.

ICAServers Shoulder the Load

- Intel-based terminal
- Application server
- Macintosh
- ICA driver
- ICA packets
- Unik workstation
- ICA driver
- ICA packets

ICA enables application logic to execute on the WinFrame multiuser application server.
Introducing our latest big idea.
The G790 is the latest innovation from ViewSonic, a company known for taking the lead. It's one of those rare "best-of-all-possible-worlds" solutions for those who need a larger display area but don't want to compromise either screen performance or desktop space. It's the first 19" display (18.0" viewable) made by ViewSonic, and while its screen size is big, its footprint is small, taking up about the same space as a typical 17" (various viewables) monitor.

No small-fry when it comes to performance.
For graphics users, web pros, business types and home surfers alike, the G790 is a big performer. It has a super fine 0.26mm true dot pitch and flicker-free optimal resolution of 1,280 x 1,024 at an 88Hz refresh. In other words, it's razor sharp. And with a vertical scan rate of 180Hz, it even displays flawless 3D applications. Check out the G790 for yourself. It's a real eye-opener.

For the dealer nearest you, call ViewSonic at (800) 888-8583 and ask for agent 81057, or visit our website at: www.viewsonic.com.
THE PCs WITH REAL PERSONALITY... YOURS!

INTRODUCING THE NEW, MADE-TO-ORDER COMPUSA PC™.

At CompUSA®, we know that no two people are exactly alike. So why should their computers be? The new CompUSA PC™ is made-to-order so you get the precise level of power and performance you need.

CHOOSE THE EXACT OPTIONS AND FEATURES THAT ARE RIGHT FOR YOU.

How fast a processor do you need? How much memory? What size of hard drive would you like? What size monitor? With the new CompUSA PC, you can have your computer your way. Of course, while every CompUSA PC will be different, they'll all have one thing in common—the value and quality you expect from CompUSA.

THREE-YEAR COMPUSA QUALITY WARRANTY.

Every CompUSA PC comes with a three-year parts warranty and a one-year on-site labor warranty.

LIFETIME HARDWARE SUPPORT.

If you ever have any questions, problems or need advice regarding your hardware, you can call our toll-free help line 24 hours a day, seven days a week and speak to a qualified expert.

COUNT ON QUALITY COMPONENTS.

CompUSA PCs are built around the highest quality motherboards, processors and chassis. So the quality inside is as dependable as the name on the outside.

UPGRADES AND MAINTENANCE AVAILABLE AT COMPUSA LOCATIONS NATIONWIDE.

With more than 145 CompUSA locations across the country, you can rest easy knowing that any upgrades or maintenance you'll ever need can be done quickly and conveniently.

EXPERT DELIVERY AND INSTALLATION.

For $149.97, a knowledgeable CompUSA technician will deliver your CompUSA PC to your door, set it up and get you up and running. Available in most major markets.

FOUR EASY WAYS TO ORDER.

Not only do we give you just what you want, you can get it however you like! To order, call our toll-free number or shop our Web site; for helpful advice in person, come into a CompUSA; or, if you're a corporate customer, ask your Account Manager for more information.

American Pro Series Midtower

*Standard shipping and handling—$48.00. Delivery time dependent upon customer shipping preference. 56K Modems are capable of downloads at 56Kbps, but speeds in actual use may vary. All trademarks are the property of their respective companies. The Intel Inside logo and Pentium are registered trademarks and MMX is a trademark of Intel Corporation. CompUSA PC and Custom Built for You are trademarks and CompUSA is a registered trademark of CompUSA Management Company. © 1997 CompUSA Management Company.
COMP USA PC™ AMERICAN

COMMON FEATURES
- 3.2GB Hard Drive • 2MB PCI Video • 24X (MAX) CD-ROM Drive
- 56K* Data/14.4 Fax Modem • 15" SVGA, .28 NI Monitor (13.8" Viewable Image Size) • 1-3.5" 1.44MB Floppy • Stereo Speakers
- Microsoft Windows® 95 • Microsoft IntelliMouse • 104-Key Keyboard

A200
- Intel 200MHz Pentium® Processor with MMX™ Technology
- 16MB RAM
- 16-Bit Sound

$1299.95
Plus shipping and handling* A200-002 818133

AP266L
- Intel 266MHz Pentium® II Processor
- 3.2GB Hard Drive
- 2MB 3D Virge Video

$1999.95
Plus shipping and handling* AP266L-B02 818333

A233
- Intel 233MHz Pentium® Processor with MMX™ Technology
- 32MB RAM
- 32-Bit Sound

$1499.95
Plus shipping and handling* A233-B02 818224

AP300L
- Intel 300MHz Pentium® II Processor
- 5.2GB Hard Drive
- 4MB 3D Virge Video

$2599.95
Plus shipping and handling* AP300L-B01 818342

COMP USA PC™ AMERICAN SE

COMMON FEATURES
- 16MB RAM • 24X (MAX) CD-ROM Drive • 56K* Data/14.4 Fax Modem
- 15" SVGA, .28 NI Monitor (13.8" Viewable Image Size) • 1-3.5" 1.44MB Floppy • 512K Pipeline Burst Cache Memory • 32-Bit Sound • Altec Lansing ACS-43 Speakers • Microsoft Windows® 95
- Microsoft Office 97 Small Business Edition • Microsoft IntelliMouse • 104-Key Keyboard

A200-SE
- Intel 266MHz Pentium® II Processor
- 3.2GB Hard Drive
- 2MB PCI Video

$1549.95
Plus shipping and handling* A200-SE 818315

AP266L-SE
- Intel 266MHz Pentium® II Processor
- 32MB RAM
- 4.3GB Hard Drive

$2499.95
Plus shipping and handling* AP266L-SE-B03 818360

A233-SE
- Intel 233MHz Pentium® Processor with MMX™ Technology
- 4.3GB Hard Drive
- 4MB PCI 3D Virge Video

$1799.95
Plus shipping and handling* A233-SE 818324

AP300L-SE
- Intel 300MHz Pentium® II Processor
- 64MB RAM
- 7.0GB Hard Drive

$2999.95
Plus shipping and handling* AP300L-SE-B03 818360

Upgrade From 15" (13.8" Viewable Image Size) to 17" (15.8" Viewable Image Size) Monitor .......................................................... 160.00
Upgrade From 3.2GB to 4.3GB Hard Drive ........................................ 35.00
Upgrade From 4.3GB to 5.2GB Hard Drive ........................................ 50.00
Upgrade From 5.2GB to 7.0GB Hard Drive ........................................ 35.00
Upgrade From 7.0GB to 8.4GB Hard Drive ....................................... 60.00
Upgrade From 16MB to 32MB ............................................................ 55.00

Call today for your custom configuration.
Monday - Friday 7 am - Midnight ET
Weekends and Holidays 8 am - Midnight ET

1-800-899-6191 www.compusa.com

Enter HotBYTES No. 360 at http://www.byte.com/hotbytes/

Custom Built for You™
Apple Plays a Rhapsody

The initial release offers OpenStep classes, Java support, and multiplatform versions.

By Tom Thompson

In October 1997, Apple Computer shipped the developer release of Rhapsody, its next-generation OS, to 10,000 developers. Rhapsody will prove to be a modern OS that provides attractive features that are bound to please users. Its Mach 2.5 kernel includes memory protection, threading, and preemptive multitasking. This first release runs on Macintosh systems based on the PowerPC 604 and 604e processors. But Rhapsody isn’t a one-processor pony: A version for x86 PCs shipped several weeks later. This version supports the Pentium and Pentium II processors.

Developers will also find goodies for them in Rhapsody. A Unix BSD 4.4 shell provides ready access to scripting features, plus a set of bundled development tools. You can build applications out of a set of object-class libraries dubbed the “Yellow Box.” These libraries are based on Next’s OpenStep, which has powerful GUI support and has been extensively field-tested for over a decade. In fact, much of Rhapsody has its basis in work that was done at Next.

Note that Rhapsody is an OS in itself. The Yellow Box libraries are an application framework that can run under Windows NT and 95, as well as certain flavors of Unix without Rhapsody.

Rhapsody does not ignore the Java boomers. You can call the Yellow Box APIs directly from Java. On a Power Mac, Rhapsody supports Java using a Java virtual machine (VM) based on Sun Microsystems’ JDK 1.1.3. The Windows-based Yellow Box libraries use the Windows Java VM, so in theory you can write a Java application that relies on the Yellow Box APIs and count on it to run on the Mac, Windows, and Unix.

While Rhapsody sports a number of Mac user-interface elements, this first release is primarily an OpenStep port to the PowerPC. It’s for those developers who wish to start work with the Yellow Box APIs. There’s no Mac OS–compatibility environment present (the “Blue Box”); that comes in the next major release, which is termed “Premier.” The Premier release is slated to ship in the first quarter of this year. The first widely available release of Rhapsody, which is termed “Unified,” will ship midyear.

Can Apple make these deadlines? So far, the track record looks good: The Developer release was scheduled to ship at summer’s end, and despite Apple’s travails last year, engineers got it out only several weeks late.

For the time being, Mac developers have to work in a foreign environment to pursue Yellow Box development. But if the Blue Box in the Premier release offers good Mac OS–application compatibility, the job will be much easier. Developers might face a tough decision for a while: Either face a lot of pain now to get up to speed on the Yellow Box or wait it out for the Blue Box. Another option is to use Metrowerks Latitude, which routes Mac OS API calls to low-level kernel calls. Latitude thus provides a valuable shortcut for migrating existing Mac OS program code to Rhapsody and several flavors of Unix.

With all these cross-platform out-of-Mac experiences, we can only wait and see what more surprises Rhapsody will bring.
Extranets
Reach the Spotlight

Standards-based security and virtual private networks open up intranets to electronic commerce.
By Pete Loshin

In the world of face-to-face business, you can invite customers and business partners into your shop without giving them a key to the executive offices. Extranets give you the same opportunity to open up information and systems on your intranet to outsiders without putting confidential data and mission-critical applications at risk.

The key technologies that make extranets viable offer nothing new except the way they’re put together: strong authentication and strong cryptography, the deployment of virtual private networks (VPNs), and the use of distributed-computing architectures and special-purpose products that permit electronic commerce on top of the extranet infrastructure.

Extranet security comes in the form of standards-based authentication, encryption, and digital signatures. RSA Data Security offers tools such as JSafe (for Java), BSafe (for C++), and SMail (for SMIME-enabling messaging products) and licenses its algorithms for encryption and cryptographic hashing. Many vendors are adopting the Internet Engineering Task Force’s (IETF’s) Secure IP (IPSEC) standard for virtual private networking.

VPN products encrypt and authenticate traffic among networks and between individuals and remote networks. Formerly a specialty product often bundled into firewalls, such as those from Raptor Systems and Check Point Software, VPN capabilities are now available wrapped inside products as mainstream as Compaq’s Microcom 6000 series remote-access concentrators, Intel’s routers, and Microsoft’s Windows NT 4.0.

Distributed computing, whether by building a front end to legacy data through a Sun-approved Java/JavaBeans/IIOP/CORBA approach or by using the Microsoft-blessed ActiveX/Active Server Pages/DCOM approach, is an integral feature of extranets. Putting the program logic where it belongs and keeping the client side thin mean more opportunity for interoperability.

Electronic commerce should visibly accelerate the growth of extranets over the next year. Actra, an electronic-commerce joint venture of Netscape and GE Information Services, provides comprehensive software solutions for business-to-business and business-to-consumer electronic commerce. Meanwhile, Pandesic, a joint venture between database powerhouse SAP and chip-maker Intel, should be shipping early this year its first turnkey commerce systems aimed at simplifying entry into electronic business. The company’s hardware/software/services bundle will be priced at about $25,000, plus some transaction fees.

Changes in the networked world tend to happen slowly. Electronic commerce, awaited by merchants and heralded by vendors and industry pundits since about 1994, will gain here as extranets gain momentum. Once extranet wires and workstations are in place, an avalanche of electronic commerce will follow.
Serving Up Storage

Faster SCSI and Fibre Channel SANs set the stage for servers that run and run.

By Scott Mace

Disk I/O subsystems, not CPUs, are the bottlenecks in today's servers. However, that will change in 1998.

The changes start with the venerable SCSI, which is suddenly doubling in speed and length, going from a 40-MBps burst rate to 80 MBps with PCI Ultra2 SCSI. At the same time, Adaptec has released technology to increase the length of SCSI cables from 3 meters to 12 meters.

The speed improvement will help servers keep up with processor improvement, while preserving investments in previous SCSI hardware. Ultra2's 25-meter distance will help drive disk storage out of the confines of the server cabinet itself and into rack-mounted external RAID and more exotic subsystems. Mixing and matching external disk to server will become commonplace. And next year, Adaptec will be sampling Ultra3 technology, doubling SCSI's burst rate again to 160 MBps.

But SCSI is just the beginning. Fibre Channel, an ANSI-standard network that can multiplex both SCSI and IP traffic, extends 30 meters over copper wires or as far as 10 kilometers on fiber-optic cables. It is capable of speeds in excess of 100 MBps in both directions. In 1998, expect to see host adapter offerings from HP, Compaq, and others. Fibre Channel networks will come to resemble Gigabit Ethernet networks, employing hubs and switches as the core of server farms.

Overlaying both SCSI and Fibre Channel are emerging Storage Area Networks (SANs), such as those from Computer Network Technology and Tricord. SANs not only separate storage nodes from server nodes on networks, they also let different servers share a common pool of data. SANs let users expand disk capacity without having to bring down application servers.

Mere speed and capacity are one thing, but affordable disaster recovery and scalability are the holy grails of the data center. Unix systems have offered clustering technology, with automatic failover to backup servers, for years. Disk mirroring has been a feature of Novell's SFT III for almost as long. This year, Microsoft's Server Cluster option brings to Windows NT 4.0 similar reliability features. After NT 5.0 ships, Microsoft will expand Server Cluster to support more than two nodes, and NT will gain the scalability of those nodes working together to share the load of applications, such as database servers, which are written to take advantage of Cluster Server.

Not to be outdone, the next release of Novell's NetWare, known as Moab, will be able to support 16-server clusters when its Orion option, formerly known as Wolf Mountain, ships. Novell is promising Orion for the second half of 1998.

AT A GLANCE: SCSI improvements and Fibre Channel growth will let servers separate into compute and storage nodes, setting the stage for fault-tolerant, scalable cluster solutions.

WHO SUPPORTS IT:

Servers Link Up with Storage Area Networks
HTML Groupware

The latest browsers include clients that can compose and transmit HTML pages. Now there's a universal groupware platform.

By Jon Udell

Readers of my column know that I'm wildly excited about the uses of HTML-aware e-mail and conferencing. Here's why.

Zero install. The marvel of the Web is that your browser needs only the addresses of all the applications it runs, not the applications themselves. HTML-aware mail and news work the same way. In particular, the newsreaders that are built into the version 4.0 browsers are surprisingly capable groupware clients. Right out of the box, they enable you to collaborate on private and public networks with your own company, with your partners, or with anyone in the world.

Lightweight mobile-code infrastructure. The mail and news clients in the 4.0 browsers can render most of what the browsers can—including style sheets, JavaScript, and dynamic HTML. On the Web, these features are opening up new vistas for applications that offer rich user interfaces yet are small and quick compared to client-side Java. In mail and news messages, these features become mobile in the same way that Java applets are.

Hypertext for everyone. Today the richness of the Web is produced by relatively few and consumed by many. However, everyone ought to be able to pound out business memos that use hyperlinks, tables, and graphics to communicate more effectively. Now everyone can, thanks to the HTML composition tools used in the latest browsers to create rich mail and news documents.

Open, extensible data stores. Under the covers, HTML mail and news messages marry two venerable Internet standards: the RFC8 22 message format and HTML. Text files containing one or both of these formats are what mail and news servers store. Many well-understood programming tools and strategies can produce, analyze, extend, redistribute, and search these files.

Flexible communications. The mail and news clients work together to create a rich environment for both push-oriented and pull-oriented information exchange. You can send an electronic form to a group by using a mailing list. Alternatively, you can post the form in a newsgroup. There it becomes part of a public record.

This mode has several advantages. For instance, current group members can refer back to the form even if their local mail store is unavailable. In addition, future group members will find the form when they join the group.

The technology that enables HTML groupware is already largely deployed. Why hasn’t it made a large impact yet? Most people focus on the browser, and few realize the powerful capabilities of HTML-aware mail and news. In 1998, many more Web users will discover and apply these tools.
Memories of Things to Come

Too many RAM technologies on the market at once could confuse system upgraders.

By Nebojsa Novakovic

Memory technology made a quantum leap in 1997 with nearly a dozen new DRAM and SRAM architectures. One of the new architectures, SDRAM, will be the prevailing standard in 1998 PC systems, but others will emerge toward the end of the year to rival it.

SDRAM
Synchronous DRAM provides burst rates of up to 150 MHz, significantly higher than the standard 60-ns, 40-MHz extended data out (EDO) DRAM in today's systems. SDRAMS with 64-Mb capacity are already shipping. Most of SDRAM's initial incompatibilities with Intel's strict timing specs for the i440LX (66-MHz bus) and i440BX (100-MHz bus) chip sets have been ironed out.

ESDRAM
Enhanced SDRAM is the latest in a string of enhanced memories developed by Ramtron, which focuses on chips with low latency and high sustained bandwidth.

DDR-SDRAM
To improve the per-pin bandwidth, you can transfer data on both edges of each clock. This technology is called double data rate (DDR). Most new memory architectures will use this capability. DDR-SDRAM, which is also known as SDRAM II, was finally approved as an official standard after vendor disagreements over data strobe and other design issues.

AT A GLANCE: A mess of acronyms are fighting to be the RAM in your next system; SDRAM is the choice for 1998.

WHO SUPPORTS IT: Intel, Ramtron, Rambus, MoSys, SyncLink, Mitsubishi.

How Direct Rambus Gets 95% Efficiency

Memory controller
• Independent row, column, and data resources
• Pipelined memory subsystem
• Maximize memory subsystem banks
• 4 pipelined row accesses per SDRAM

RDRAM

Direct RDRAM
Some six years ago, a small California start-up, Rambus, shocked the memory community with its Rambus DRAM. RDRAM offered 500-MHz memory bus throughput by using 8-bit buses with 250-MHz clocks and dual-data transfers using both clock edges, all with a pin count one-third of comparable DRAM. You could even upgrade the memory in steps of one chip, offering unprecedented granularity. Rambus and Intel now have the specification for the next-generation Direct Rambus DRAM, which Intel hopes to use in its Willamette- and Merced-based systems in late 1999.

SLDRAM
Designed by the SyncLink consortium of major DRAM manufacturers, SLDRAM is a new royalty-free, open memory standard. In some ways similar to Direct RDRAM, SLDRAM implements a command-driven, packet-oriented, 16-bit, 200-MHz dual-data bus with 400-MHz throughput (800-MBps bandwidth). Like Direct RDRAM, SLDRAM lowers memory-bus pin count by using a fast, narrow data path. Fewer signals means easier control of electromagnetic interference and skew, as well as simplified board routing.

CDRAM
Mitsubishi's cache DRAM, which is offered in 4-Mbit and 16-Mbit chips, uses a small amount of on-chip cache (16 Kb) together with a very wide 128-bit internal data bus to achieve both a very high burst rate of up to 100 MHz and a very short pipelined access time of 7 ns. Its SRAM and DRAM banks operate concurrently.
Solving for the Year 2000

1998 is the watershed year for Y2K readiness. If you don't have a plan, plan on problems.

By Ed De Jesus

When considering the Year 2000 (Y2K) problem, 1998 is the point at which to start panicking. The reason, like the problem, is simple math. Many consultants estimate that it takes at least two years to fix the problem for medium-to-large enterprises. As of 1998, there simply isn't enough time left.

Y2K is a problem because programmers are too clever. Faced with managing millions of records (e.g., financial transactions, births, deaths, and so forth), using two digits to represent the "19" portion of every year like "1954" seems wasteful. Why not simply ignore the "19" and handle just the last two digits of the year? The problem is that, after 1999, the years don't start with "19" anymore. Changing records is a tedious process, but it's a straightforward one. It's finding all the references to years in compiled running code that makes CIOs head for the Prozac.

You may have the delusion that only ancient COBOL applications on primordial mainframes have Y2K problems. Sorry, but you're wrong. Your desktop computer, your applications, your database, your spreadsheets, and your form letters with "date here" codes could all have the same problem. This desktop perspective might inspire a boomlet of upgrades to Y2K-safe versions. Expect to see "Year 2000 Compatible" stickers on boxes.

You can uncover these errant pieces of code, but it's not a simple undertaking, and it's certainly not guaranteed to root out every single one. An entire industry has arisen to help enterprises find and fix everything before the odometer clicks over. (These consultants face a Y2K problem of their own, of course, involving unemployment and a very narrow set of skills on their résumés.)

This process involves a sequence of binary choices. First: Fix the existing code or replace it? Consultants can help you figure out the best choice, or you can perform a similar analysis yourself with software (from Ascent Logic, Computer Associates, Viasoft, and others). Fixing the code is most attractive when your code works and is stable. Your second binary choice: Fix it yourself or hire outside help? While tools (from Cayenne, Computer Associates, Micro Focus, New Art Communications, Platinum Technology, Viasoft, and others) can help you find and fix problems, many are looking to outside specialists for help.

Replacing your code instead is an attractive option if the code is buggy anyway or if the IS department has changes they've been dreaming of making. Again: Write the new code or get others to do it? This is straight development without Y2K overtones. Of course, you might want to make doubly sure that the new code will be Y2K compliant.

Hardware problems are, well, harder. Do you have thousands of desktops whose BIOS is toast after 1999? Then you have a problem. You could change all those BIOSes, but this is probably not one of your life goals. You could buy all new machines, but signing such an invoice is the equivalent of signing your own pink slip. Some programs claim to intercept the BIOS with software, an ideal solution if these programs prove to be utterly trustworthy with every application that will ever run on the machine they're installed on. But I wouldn't bet the ranch on it.

My own view? Give everyone the day off, if they don't have it already, and bring in a dustpan and brush on January 2. ❯
The Smartcard Invasion

Smartcards, ubiquitous in Europe, are set to hit the United States at last.

By Udo Flohr

It's 1977. The French banking association, Cartes Bancaires, is looking for a way to combat huge losses through fraud. Using relatively simple equipment, criminals are reading data from magnetic stripes and copying it onto counterfeit cards. Working with French computer company Bull, Motorola Semiconductor designs the first smartcard microchip. Once the infrastructure is in place to replace magnetic-stripe cards, card fraud drops tenfold.

The four basic components of a smartcard are the controller chip, its packaging (called a module), software, and the card itself. Cards exchange data through a reader or, with the newer contactless variety, from a distance via a built-in miniaturized radio modem.

Smartcards can encrypt the data contained within them and generate digital signatures. For this, every smartcard has a unique key that it never reveals. The speed of the cryptography module is essential here: For acceptable transaction times, chips need to perform 1024-bit RSA sign functions in around 500 milliseconds, using a dedicated hardware cryproprocessing module.

Smartcards have rapidly increased in sophistication and capabilities. Most smartcards today contain an 8-bit microprocessor, which makes them almost as powerful as the personal computers of the 1980s. ("Dumb" memory cards, often used in Europe as telephone cards, are not true smartcards because they can't process information or provide multiplication facilities. But they can hold much more data than magnetic-stripe cards.)

A Motorola microcontroller, the MSC0406, is at the heart of the Visa Stored Value Card program, which began in October in Manhattan. The MSC0406 offers 1 KB of EEPROM, 9 KB of ROM, and 240 bytes of RAM and sells for $1.49 each in 100,000-unit lots. (The actual cards are manufactured by Schlumberger and others.) This first major U.S. smartcard cash trial—after the less-than-successful project at the Atlanta Olympics—may finally wake up the U.S. smartcard market.

In 1998, two technological trends will help consolidate the market. One is contactless cards. (These are useful as "commuter cards": Toll booths can deduct funds while motorists drive through, and public-transport systems can collect fares according to the distance passengers travel.) Such cards have been slow to appear on the market because of the technical challenges in supplying sufficient power to the microcontroller from an RF signal. (For contact cards, the reader supplies the power.)

The second trend is standardization. For some time, the industry has been chasing the idea of the "white card," which would allow consumers to buy a card and load it with applications according to their individual needs.
DVD Stands for DiVideD

Political wrangling over incompatible DVD formats keeps "standards" out of reach.
By Russell Kay

Last year was not the year of DVD, after all. DVD (digital versatile—or video—disc; even the name isn’t settled) has enormous potential to replace CDs for archival storage and mass distribution of software and entertainment. The 4.7-GB-per-side DVDs offer a clear advantage for many applications, and they play all current CDs, too. Today’s expensive DVD drives and MPEG-decoding hardware ($500 per kit) will become more affordable.

In 1998, many new computer systems will come with a DVD-ROM drive as standard equipment instead of a CD-ROM drive. However, no recent technology has seen such a continuing, contentious, and confusing standards battle, a soap opera of Wagnerian proportions featuring competing equipment vendors, content providers, and merchants.

Just a year ago, the major obstacles (primarily copy protection) had seemingly been overcome. But just last summer, Hewlett-Packard, Sony, and Philips proposed another new standard for recordable discs (DVD+RW) that was incompatible with the DVD-RAM standard the DVD Forum (an industry group including Sony and Philips) had agreed to only three months previously. Then NEC floated yet another rewritable format. However, it may align with Sony. Ricoh, Yamaha, and Mitsubishi have all indicated support for DVD+RW. Matsushita, Hitachi, and Toshiba are sticking with the DVD Forum.

DVD-RAM uses a “land groove” format (recording signals on both the grooves formed on the disc and in the lands in between grooves) to store up to 2.6 GB per side. In contrast, DVD+RW uses signal-phase changes to get 3 GB per side and reportedly handle both RAM and ROM functions.

While it’s hard to even imagine money influencing a technology decision, some in the industry do believe the dispute is grounded in royalty payments and marketing concerns, not technology. But there’s one bright spot: Both systems read current DVD-video discs.

In the realm of DVD-audio, there are also competing standards, lined up just like the RAM versus +RW fight. And then there’s the 4.7-GB-per-disc DVD-R, a write-once format aimed at developers, not consumers.

The beat goes on. The latest proposal, Divx, is based on a marketing model akin to video rentals. You pay a small fee to have a movie loaded on your DVD and can play it for up to 48 hours thereafter. Divx requires a modem connection to authorize playback and—of course—it’s incompatible with current hardware. The system would be a clear nonstarter if it weren’t backed by Disney, Dreamworks SKG, Paramount, and Universal. Divx has clearly muddied the DVD waters and has almost certainly pulled back the growth potential (or at least the timetable) for all DVD technologies.

I would be tempted to predict that DVD will never realize its potential, if there were any good alternative on the horizon. But there isn’t, so 1998 looks like another year of slow growth and infighting.

---

AT A GLANCE: DVD is the next-generation CD, with at least seven times the storage (4.7 GB) and a near-perfect format for movies, video, and large databases.

WHO SUPPORTS IT: All the usual hardware suspects are pushing DVD players, though copy-protection concerns delayed their introduction. But the industry is split over incompatible, competing standards for recordable DVDs.

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Format</th>
<th>Capacity per side</th>
<th>Hardware backers</th>
<th>Software backers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DVD-Video</td>
<td>4.7 GB</td>
<td>DVD Forum (Hitachi, Matsushita, Mitsubishi, JVC, Pioneer, Sony, Toshiba, Philips, Thomson)</td>
<td>Time-Warner, MGM/UA, Columbia Tri-Star, Polygram, Disney</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Divx</td>
<td></td>
<td>Matsushita, Thomson, Zenith</td>
<td>Paramount, Universal, Dreamworks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DVD-R</td>
<td>4.7 GB</td>
<td>DVD Forum</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DVD-RAM</td>
<td>2.6 GB</td>
<td>Toshiba, Matsushita</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DVD+RW</td>
<td>3.0 GB</td>
<td>Sony, Hewlett-Packard, Philips</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Robert Lundemo Aas’s DVD page: http://james.unik.no/~rloek/Views/dvd/
Main newsgroup: alt.video.dvd

Client PC Internet Firewall Antivirus Extraneous Server

---

JANUARY 1998 BYTE 77
Broadband Goes Guerrilla

Forget slow phone companies and regulators; ADSL is coming anyway.

By Scott Mace

Thanks to some technical innovations, the usual culprits slowing down Asymmetric Digital Subscriber Line (ADSL)—regulated, so-called incumbent phone companies reluctant to cannibalize their lucrative T1 business and government regulators bent on suppressing investment by incumbent telcos in ADSL equipment—can't do a thing to slow down progress.

The catch: This new technology will appear first in apartments and office buildings, where it will be relatively easy for unregulated Internet service providers (ISPs) and upstart phone companies to install DSLs that look to an incumbent telco like one or more T1 lines. But ADSL remains vulnerable to rival technologies in the single-family home, because incumbent telcos control the local "copper loop" where their own DSL equipment would be located.

DSL is a modem-like technology that requires a terminal-like device at each end of the cable. This device accepts a data stream, usually in digital format, and overlays it onto a high-speed analog signal, so that the wire can carry both voice and data. In ADSL, one direction has comparatively high bandwidth (up to 8 Mbps), with low bandwidth in the opposite direction, ideal for Web surfing and some streaming multimedia.

AT A GLANCE: ADSL got off to a slow start, but new technology will make it easy for service providers to move it into office buildings and apartments. Cable modems will make inroads.

WHO SUPPORTS IT: AG Communications, Hayes Microcomputer Products, Amati Communications, Paradyne, Bay Networks, MediaOne, Comcast, PairGain, ADSL Forum.

Conventional wisdom was that the economics of serving a large number of DSL customers still favored members of the old-boy phone network, because they owned the fat pipes (45-Mbps DS3 or 155-Mbps OC3) needed to serve a hundred or so DSL customers. But upstarts such as AG Communications have discovered that, based on average customer use of DSL lines, a single T1 can support between 30 and 150 2-Mbps DSL connections. Apparently, the bursty nature of most modem traffic today makes this possible; if each of those connections were doing straight file transfers, that kind of scalability would not be possible.

One small phone company that is already putting DSL into service this way is Harrisonville Telephone (Waterloo, IL), according to AG Communications, which is supplying its Service Access Multiplexer technology to the telco. Incumbent phone companies will take longer to implement ADSL in their central offices, so cable modems will continue to have strong growth in 1998. Being a shared medium, cable modems are bound to run into two problems: DSL doesn't face: congestion on the wire as users fill up local cable loops and inherently insecure communications.

Also in 1998, look for a revitalized Hayes Microcomputer Products to drive both cable modems and ADSL. At the fall Network+Interop show, Hayes demonstrated a prototype $250 ADSL network interface card (NIC) and teamed with Cisco Systems to develop products to support the new Multimedia Cable Network System standard. Hayes will help heat up the broadband wars wherever they lead.
**Dynamic HTML and Scriptlets Add Life**

*Differences aside, both Microsoft and Netscape browsers let pages change on the fly.*

By Rick Dobson

Dynamic Web pages promise content creators more precise rendering of their material and promise users more customized and interesting interfaces. Dynamic HTML (DHTML), the technology behind dynamic Web pages, offers faster-performing pages by eliminating the need to download pages for altered content, different styles, object repositioning, or data manipulation. Also, its Document Object Model (DOM) delivers highly graphic and interactive pages, because it converts all HTML elements to objects.

Each element exposes properties and methods that can enliven Web pages. A rich event model lets elements interact with their parents as well as page visitors. Content authors can also use scripting languages, such as ECMA-262 (European Computer Manufacturers Association) JavaScript and Microsoft VBScript, to animate their pages by manipulating properties, invoking methods, and responding to events. Event bubbling makes it possible to write one function to process events from many objects. Commercial component builders can design advanced tools with languages such as Java or C++.

Microsoft introduced Scriptlets with the final release of Internet Explorer 4. This technology lets DHTML developers create components for reuse by other Web authors. These DHTML-based components also serve as Component Object Model (COM) objects that any COM container, even Word, can run (see the table).

The W3C issued a series of preliminary specifications in 1997 that cover cascading style sheets (CSS), CSS positioning, and the DOM. The W3C will finalize its DHTML specifications in 1998. During 1997, both Microsoft and Netscape committed to an "interoperability pledge," which states among other things that their browsers will comply with W3C final specifications. Until—and even after—the browsers comply with the final specifications, HTML authors will face compatibility issues. Both browsers have technology that relates to DHTML but is outside its immediate scope. Netscape browsers permit positioning with their Layers technology as well as the W3C positioning coordinates. The Layers approach is incompatible with the W3C specification. Microsoft's Scriptlets technology requires some code that is not part of Netscape browsers at the time of this writing. Because Scriptlets are an application of DHTML, they are beyond the scope of the interoperability pledge.

DHTML poses challenges for Web-site developers. There is the issue of incorporating the new technology into Web pages. This is more than learning a few scripting instructions and some HTML element properties, methods, and events. It includes making trade-offs between direct authoring versus relying on applets and components. Direct authoring promises faster downloading of pages and more customization, but using applets and components allows shared access to advanced developer skills.

Should Web developers bother learning DHTML? You decide after contrasting your static HTML site with a competitor's DHTML site.
Extensible Markup Language

XML describes structured data packages that move around the Web as easily as HTML.

By Jon Udell

Applications based on simple, structured ASCII text—e-mail, Usenet news, the Web—make the Internet hum. These core applications all rely on fixed data-exchange formats. Extensible Markup Language (XML) enables extensible data-exchange formats. XML is Web-style Electronic Data Interchange (EDI).

Here's how XML might enable a work-flow application at BYTE. A vendor schedules a demonstration. The appointment data, entered on a Web form, lands in an XML file that then acquires annotations as it moves through the system (see the figure).

Today, Web developers routinely invent such application-specific formats. But supporting them means a lot of custom work to read, parse, annotate, and store the data, plus format it for display. With XML and supporting tools, much procedural work should go away. Data definition moves to a declarative mode, using SGML-style (Standard Generalized Markup Language) Document Type Definitions (DTDs) or the newly proposed XML-Data schemata. Parsing and validation of data also don't need procedural logic. Even formatting for display can in theory be declarative. It's a mapping between an XML object model and a browser's object model.

Because SGML DTDs aren't written in SGML, Microsoft is proposing XML-Data schemata. The idea is to write XML metadata using XML, speed development of XML applications, and simplify validation of both structure and (eventually) content. Extensible Style Language (XSL), proposed by Microsoft, ArborText, and Inso, addresses rendering XML data in browsers. XSL wants to "embrace and extend" the still-nascent cascading style sheets (CSS) model, which depends on script interaction with the browser's document object model. XSL aims to move toward a declarative model that relies on the advanced formatting of Document Style and Semantics Specification Language (DSSSL).

Early applications of XML include Channel Definition Format (CDF), which defines the packages of data that govern how browsers interact with Webcasting services, and Open Software Distribution (OSD), which aims to describe the resources and dependencies of installable software. But the field is wide open. In 1998, we'll see all kinds of line-of-business applications using XML to move structured data around on intranets and the Internet. For server-based applications, there are few obstacles. For client-based applications, though, incompatible Microsoft and Netscape implementations of DHTML and browser document object models will cause big headaches.
Transacting On the Web

As the Web grows and we rely on it more, Web TP monitors make it more reliable.

By John Montgomery

It's been a long time since the Web has been about flat, read-only browsing. It's now as likely that you'll buy a book or make a plane reservation as read today's news. And even reading today's news can be an excursion through dynamically generated Web pages. All this means that the Web is increasingly relying on applications. Some of these are enterprise-class applications that handle thousands of users each day.

Therein lies a huge problem. Although many companies are starting to rely on Web technologies to run their businesses, much of the technology underlying the Web wasn't intended for large-scale client/server computing, with all its associated demands of consistent performance and high reliability. In other words, we're building enterprise-scale applications on a decidedly unenterprise-scale foundation.

Fortunately, help has arrived in the form of Web componentware. It could be a Java applet in a browser talking to a database on a server. It could be an ActiveX application on a server generating Web pages on the fly. But the key is that some part of the connection between you and the information you're after is written to a component standard such as ActiveX, JavaBeans, or Common Object Request Broker Architecture (CORBA).

But the big problem with Web components tends to be managing them: That they start when you need them and close when they're done, and that their load gets distributed evenly across multiple systems. Transaction-processing (TP) monitors can balance loads, queue requests and responses, isolate processes, verify rights and permissions, and, most important, recognize which HTTP messages belong to which transaction, thereby creating state in an otherwise stateless architecture.

Microsoft made a big splash in 1997 with the introduction of Microsoft Transaction Server (MTS), an ActiveX-based component coordinator. Integrated into Windows NT, MTS manages a pool of ODBC connections that clients can draw from, thereby reducing database load. MTS is now a part of Microsoft BackOffice, Windows NT Server, and Internet Information Server (IIS).

Microsoft is hardly alone. BEA is a company on the forefront of Web TP monitors, with products such as Tuxedo and Jolt. Tuxedo is BEA's distributed transaction monitor. It provides load balancing, security, and other features you'd expect from a TP monitor. IBM's Transaction Server provides similar features but includes close integration with Lotus Notes, as well as with IBM's message-queuing product, MQSeries. Kiva's Enterprise Server is another TP monitor, but it was designed for the Web.

As we grow to rely more on the Web, we must make it more reliable, and TP monitors look like one of the best ways to do that in 1998.
The Next Internet

Layer 3 routing, IPv6, and IP Multicast are all technologies set to take off—or stay on hold.

By Scott Mace

The Internet is always changing. But the bigger it gets, the more painful change becomes. The Internet Engineering Task Force (IETF) continues to crank out new standards, and new technologies dazzle attendees twice a year at the Networld+Interop show. But in the real world, progress toward upgrading all routers with a common set of new services is proving to take longer than anyone thought.

Nevertheless, in 1998 we'll see some progress. IP Multicast, for instance: UUnet Technologies recently rolled out an IP Multicast service. UUCast lets content providers transmit a single stream of information and simultaneously reach hundreds of thousands of people by using standard IETF IP Multicast protocols. Prior to this, multicast-like services used proprietary multimedia streaming technologies.

But the outlook for IP version 6 (IPv6) tends to be a lot murkier. Originally designed to replace IP version 4, IPv6 was first and foremost conceived to provide a bunch more IP addresses at a time when the Internet was supposedly running out of them. But IPv6 also acquired a number of other capabilities along the way, including support for new real-time services, improved security, and automatic configuration.

The result has been unwieldy, progress of standards has been slow, vendors have coded their own proprietary (and incompatible) extensions to IPv4, and users and vendors have grown their own techniques to get around IPv4’s limitations.

Consequently, IPv6, via the 6bone, will remain an experiment. Meanwhile, vendors are getting a lot more out of IPv4. For instance, Cisco Systems has a translator that lets devices reuse IP addresses in different, isolated subnets, translating from these private addresses to public ones only when the devices access the public Internet.

What’s still missing from the Internet is a standardized way of providing Layer 3 routing in a switch. Offerings include IP Switching, from Ipsilon Networks, Fast IP, from 3Com, Tag Switching, from Cisco Systems, and Secure Fast Virtual Networking, from Cabletron. The IETF’s Multi Protocol Label Switching (MPLS) has a good chance to become a standard for Layer 3 switching, and Cisco’s IP product line manager, Martin McNealis, predicts that MPLS will find its way into Cisco products in late 1998.
Automation and tight desktop integration are needed to stop macro attacks from the Net.
By Earl Greer

Automation and tight desktop integration are needed to stop macro attacks from the Net.

IBM is pioneering automated extraction of virus signatures along with automatic testing for false alarms. This approach has the potential to tremendously shorten the time between the appearance of a new virus and distribution of the solution to customers. Software with this capability could be in beta stage late this year or early next year.

Antivirus programs will include more options, allowing customers to adjust scanning speed by varying the detection capabilities (see the table above). But there are other, more radical solutions emerging. Data Fellows recently unveiled F-Secure Anti-Virus Macro Control, which requires that any macros used in a Word document first be certified by a network administrator. And BIOS manufacturers such as Phoenix are putting code into their software that adds antivirus measures to the master boot record and code that forces PCs to boot off the hard drive.

**Antivirus Bag of Tricks**

**Checksumming and integrity checking**
Both methods store information about presumably uninfected files in a certain place. They perform periodic checks of the current status of the files against the stored information. If they detect change, they issue a warning. This method provides after-the-fact detection.

**Heuristics**
This is a method of analyzing files and boot areas in a general sense to determine if the code appears virus-like. Heuristics perform after-the-fact detection.

**Decoys**
This is a method of lying in wait for viruses, allowing certain files to become infected if a virus is present. Decoys detect viruses as they are infecting and are helpful in raising the warning flag.

**Behavior blocking**
This is a method of analyzing the behavior of all computing actions to determine if the sum of the parts add up to virus-like action. If it does, then this method stops the action before infection can occur. Behavior blocking performs before-the-fact detection.

**On-demand and scheduled scanning**
This is a method of scanning for specific viruses at certain times. This is always after-the-fact detection.

**Real-time scanning**
The detection process occurs while other computer processes (e.g., copying a file) occur. This method notifies users of existing viruses before they can be triggered.

Not all antivirus methods that have worked in the past will work in the future. For instance, as encryption of e-mail becomes more prevalent, scanning at firewalls will become less effective.

Major antivirus companies, led by Symantec and Computer Associates’ Cheyenne Division, are introducing automated updating of antivirus signatures and detection software. Such updating will soon be available as often as once an hour, via the Internet. Some vendors are updating their virus signature files on the Internet as often as six times a day.

To cope with the speed at which new viruses can spread, Symantec is emphasizing development of heuristic analysis. This technique watches a program’s behavior rather than examining its code for matches to virus signatures. Thus, a new virus can be detected and blocked even before the antivirus company has examined a sample.

IBM is introducing automated extraction of virus signatures with automatic testing for false alarms. This approach has the potential to tremendously shorten the time between the appearance of a new virus and distribution of the solution to customers. Software with this capability could be in beta stage late this year or early next year.

Antivirus programs will include more options, allowing customers to adjust scanning speed by varying the detection capabilities (see the table above). But there are other, more radical solutions emerging. Data Fellows recently unveiled F-Secure Anti-Virus Macro Control, which requires that any macros used in a Word document first be certified by a network administrator. And BIOS manufacturers such as Phoenix are putting code into their software that adds antivirus measures to the master boot record and code that forces PCs to boot off the hard drive.

AT A GLANCE: The antivirus industry gears up to combat a wave of new infections from macros and the Internet. Advances in e-mail encryption will thwart some antivirus scanners.

WHO SUPPORTS IT:
Computer Associates, Data Fellows, Symantec, McAfee, Sophos, IBM, Trend Micro, Finjan, Dr. Solomon
Gigabit Ethernet Gears Up

Screaming 1000-Mbps Gigabit Ethernet solutions will answer the increasingly loud cry for more bandwidth in late 1998.

By Deborah DeVoe

Bandwidth demands continue to rise. Internet and intranet traffic are also pushing networks to their limits. Gigabit Ethernet, the latest extension of Ethernet technology, offers a tenfold increase in speed. Compatible with existing 10/100 Ethernet standards—using the same frame format, frame size, and CSMA/CD protocol—the technology provides a smooth migration to 1000-Mbps bandwidth while protecting companies' investments in existing Ethernet infrastructures. Initial upgrades are expected at the backbone level. But 1000 Mbps to the desktop isn't due for years, following a standard (expected in 1999) for long-haul copper, supporting 100 meters over four-pair Category 5 unshielded twisted pair (UTP) wiring.

The first Gigabit Ethernet standard, 802.3z, is expected in March, according to the Gigabit Ethernet Alliance; it will support full-duplex and half-duplex over fiber optic cable and short-haul copper (25 meters). Prestandard products are already on the market, but the slew of standards-based products from major vendors isn't due until late 1998.

As a result, most migrations won't happen until 1999 at the earliest. Analysts note that IS managers will need time to investigate multiple other upgrade options, including ATM with its promise of a homogeneous LAN and WAN environment. Companies will also need to test the equipment before rolling it out in a production environment.

Esmeralda Silva, senior analyst at International Data Corporation (Framingham, MA), expects that the bulk of ports on Gigabit Ethernet boxes will remain 10/100-Mbps ports. The Gigabit Ethernet products, however, will offer companies room for growth, providing scalable high-density backplanes that can later be upgraded to 1000-Mbps ports when required. Initially, each Gigabit Ethernet port in a switch is expected to cost about $2500, with 10/100-Mbps ports in the switch priced in the $500 range, Silva says. This pricing is expected to drop quickly.

Vendors are touting Gigabit Ethernet as an easy upgrade. Analysts warn, however, that Gigabit Ethernet products will be much more sophisticated than those based on Fast Ethernet, requiring new training. Network management products will also need to handle greatly increased traffic moving 10 times faster.
When Will E-Cash Jingle in Your E-Pocket?

Already successful in Europe, e-cash is hitting the U.S.—with answers and questions.
By Udo Flohr and Jelena Rupnik

It shouldn’t come as a surprise that the first major U.S. trial of electronic cash is taking place in New York City. Try buying a newspaper or a hot dog in Manhattan with a $50 bill or a credit card!

Such is the promise of e-cash on a chip: Everyday transactions will be easier, faster, and more secure with e-cash than with cash, checks, or credit cards. E-cash targets transactions of about $30 or less and will coexist with, rather than replace, other payment instruments for the foreseeable future.

According to a report compiled by Ovum, a London-based consulting group, worldwide consumer payments have a value of US$7 trillion per year, 65 percent of which are in cash. (In fact, consumers hold most of the cash in circulation—about 60 percent.) This US$4.5-trillion market slice is what e-cash aims at.

There are two fundamental approaches to e-cash: smartcard-based and software-only. Visa’s Stored Value Card is an example of the smartcard-based approach. The best-known example of the software-only approach, which aims mostly at Internet usage, is Ecash, from DigiCash (Amsterdam). You can use Ecash on-line (on the Web, for example) or through e-mail, and it’s suitable for other digital media, including smartcards. The Ecash system ensures privacy with “blind signatures,” which authenticate payments without revealing the payer’s identity. Several banks have started issuing Ecash, and a rapidly growing number of cyber-merchants now accept it.

Digital money sent across the Internet still requires digital signatures (which smartcards have the ability to generate). However, the majority of consumers still don’t have access to PCs or the Internet. Therefore, the two main approaches will probably merge.

E-cash is always prepaid, as opposed to credit (pay later) cards and debit (directly access an account) cards. The issuing body—not necessarily a bank—allocates value to a coded digital message, which is stored on a smartcard or a computer system and guarantees a fixed reimbursement value, often through specialist “e-cash clearing” services.

The driving force behind e-cash is cost reduction. Handling physical cash is expensive for banks and payees, and paper checks are even more so. E-cash payments, on the other hand, can be authenticated off-line. Transactions are fast and convenient, and they reduce administrative overhead. In addition, e-cash is a proven technology: While trials are just beginning in the U.S., approximately 50 e-cash systems are already operational around the world.
Call Control for the Rest of Us

New technologies launch an end-run around computer telephony incompatibilities.

By Alan Joch

You’ve heard the computer telephony song before: screen pops for sales and service agents, routing of incoming calls, messages that jump from desktop to cell phone to pager. Right. Given a choice, most frustrated IS managers would rather hear the Barney theme once more than listen to that tune again.

“Computer telephony integration (CTI) hasn’t been the golden goose we thought it was going to be,” says Michael Carpenter, president of CT Source (Marblehead, MA), a computer telephony systems integrator. “The computer telephony market has been in a mess for years.” But integrators and users foresee change this year. Or from new technologies, but from innovative uses of existing technologies. Telephony vendors had designed CTI servers that worked with PBXes (and got mired in API incompatibilities and proprietary hardware). But this year, telephony vendors will introduce CTI servers with new ways to wall off or encapsulate telephony switches. The result: reduced CTI budgets.

Xantel takes this approach with a CTI server that bucks the conventional telephony wisdom of the PBX being the first point of contact with a telco’s central office. Xantel’s Connex server captures communications directly from the central office, then routes voice to the PBX; it routes faxes, e-mail, and other messages to a TCP/IP LAN.

This twist has a big plus: no changing the existing phone system to handle new services. Since routing takes place before the switch, the PBX can be new and sophisticated or old and traditional. This also avoids trying to support Microsoft’s Telephony API (TAPI), Novell’s Telephony Server API (TSAPI), or a proprietary alternative from a PBX vendor.

Resellers say this can cut installation from weeks to days. At $125 to $250 an hour, this means saving thousands of dollars per project. Connex does have some shortcomings: The version out early this year does not work with Centrex systems and supports only Windows servers and clients. Xantel may address the former problem this year but plans to retain the Windows platform bias.

Interactive Intelligence tackles integration hassles another way: by making the PBX part of a centralized service center. Interactive Intelligence, a Java application, provides the central intelligence for handling voice calls, faxes, e-mail, and Web forms. End users can run either Interactive Client or a Java-enabled Web browser to retrieve messages or initiate outgoing communications. Interactive Intelligence is preparing a Java version of Interactive Client for multiplatform capabilities.

These products don’t make CTI plug-and-play, but they could help simplify the merging of data and voice in the enterprise. That may be enough to bring CTI to more than just the richest and most patient companies.
Getting the Message

Message-based queuing will liberate transactions from real-time considerations.

By Scott Mace

Given the instability of the Internet, applications aren't always connected to other applications. And yet for doing business on the Internet, that's exactly what those applications crave. A two-phase commit transaction can't go through if the transaction times out due to Net congestion or a bottleneck at the far transaction server.

Enter message-based queuing (MBQ), middleware for different applications to share store-and-forward transactions with each other, sending the intermediate steps of the transaction back and forth via messages. It's a delicate dance—decrementing an item in inventory before the purchaser's credit has been checked is probably not a good way to go—but MBQ is close enough to real time that scores of businesses are checking into it anyway.

The enabling multivendor technologies for MBQ are also coming together in a way that's refreshingly fast. In April 1997, the Business Quality Messaging Special Interest Group (BQM SIG) was formed at the Electronic Messaging Association's annual conference. IBM, maker of the leading proprietary MBQ product, MQ Series, worked with Microsoft on a BQM functional specification that could help link MQ Series, Microsoft's Message Queue Server component (code-named Falcon) of Windows NT 4.0 Enterprise Edition, and MBQ products from other companies. Customers such as Pfizer signed on, as did industry analysis firm the Meta Group.

The result: BQM interoperability demos in September 1997 that hinted that the technology is ready for prime time. Companies will use BQM to expand their existing e-mail systems into work-flow solutions. Snazzy new applications, such as Mesa's product that routes documents between Lotus Notes and Microsoft Exchange, are built on top of the BQM functional spec. Other applications will use BQM to support mobile computer users, who are chronically disconnected from networks.

The wave of BQM-enabled applications will pour forth in 1998. Microsoft will make it available to all NT 4.0 users via an option pack on its Web site. Hewlett-Packard is building BQM into AdminFlow, a work-flow application.

BQM could also replace a lot of custom software development, since off-the-shelf BQM-compliant applications can exchange information without modification or added cost. "The [BQM] promise is that users can get packaged applications that can link into existing MQ networks," says John Smith, alliances program manager for IBM's MQ Series.
Action on All Fronts

LDAP version 3 and Microsoft's Active Directory will help NDS tie people and networks together.

By Mike Hurwicz

That's going to be an exciting year for enterprise directories, which provide a unified, network-wide store for data about network resources. These special-purpose databases make managers' and users' lives easier by providing a single, hierarchical interface to data about user accounts, servers, volumes, print queues, e-mail accounts, digital certificates, component object names, and any other information that human beings or applications may require in order to access or manage network resources. The three major players in this arena today are Netscape, Novell, and Microsoft.

The big news will be the release of Microsoft's Active Directory, the company's first attempt at extensible, scalable, enterprise-level directory services. Some beta copies were released in 1997, but final shipment is due later in the year with NT Server 5.0. Given the complexities of implementing enterprise directory services, organizations committed to networking NT should start experimenting with Active Directory as soon as possible.

AT A GLANCE: Common directories for looking up any network account or resource will proliferate in 1998, along with replication between different directories and unified ways to manage dissimilar directories.

WHO SUPPORTS IT: Novell, Microsoft, Netscape, Zoomit, IBM, Hewlett-Packard, Unisys, Santa Cruz Operation, Sun

Novell-oriented shops will also have their hands full, checking out Novell Directory Services (NDS) for NT (scheduled for release soon) and versions from IBM (for the RS/6000 running AIX, and for S/390 mainframes), as well as from Unix vendors, including Sun, the Santa Cruz Operation (SCO), HP, and Unisys.

For many, this will also be the year to start serious testing of the Lightweight Directory Access Protocol (LDAP). LDAP is firmly ensconced as the multivendor directory protocol. Active Directory will support it, and, by the middle of 1998, so will all versions of NDS. The third major directory contender, Netscape, has always supported LDAP.

For now, LDAP defines only an access protocol, a way for clients to query servers. However, vendors such as Netscape and Novell are working on server-to-server replication based on LDAP. You'll see single-vendor replication based on LDAP in 1998. You'll probably be able to do some testing of multivendor LDAP-based replication, too, but it will most likely be 1999 before you'll be able to consider deployment in production environments.

If you need to continue to support directories from multiple vendors, you should also start educating yourself about metadirectories, such as Zoomit's Via. A metadirectory is specifically designed to provide centralized access and management for multiple dissimilar directories.

Because key components such as Active Directory, metadirectories, and LDAP-based replication are just emerging, most organizations will still be in experimental mode with enterprise directories in 1998. Those who build production systems must either rely on tried-and-true products like NDS or else be prepared to live on the bleeding edge. However, since enterprise directories affect everyone in the company, are typically costly to implement, and raise complex problems of integration, synchronization, interoperability, privacy, and data cleansing, a protracted period of testing and preparation is necessary.

What's New in LDAP 3

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Feature</th>
<th>Benefit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Intelligent referrals: Servers can refer a query to other servers.</td>
<td>Users can perform Internet-wide address book lookups. Users enjoy the illusion of a single directory even if directory data is scattered across multiple servers.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Support for international character sets such as UTF-8 encoding and language attribute tags.</td>
<td>Customers can deploy directories using their native language. Applications can display multiple languages in the same window.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enhanced security such as LDAP over Secure Sockets Layer and Simple Authentication and Security Layer (SASL) framework.</td>
<td>Strong authentication and encryption protects directory data. Extensible SASL security framework allows use of existing security systems such as Kerberos.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dynamically extensible schema: Schema can be published in the directory and managed through LDAP operations.</td>
<td>Applications can easily write private data to the directory, making the directory a perfect place to put user preferences, configuration data, and other shared data.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Contrast: A directory contains a single, logical view of information from participating systems. A metadirectory contains a collection of logical views from multiple directories.

NDS
1998
Active Directory
Early
When to Implement
Low
Disruption Index
High

Novell
Provo, UT
801-856-7000
http://www.novell.com
In a half-decade or so, data warehousing and its mutant forms have gone from theory derided by academics to conventional wisdom. By all accounts, data warehousing is being embraced by practically every company that operates in a competitive environment. Data warehousing—while never hyped excessively by the press—has stood the test of reality and, in fact, has more than delivered on the hype made on its behalf.

This article will present some of the reasons data warehousing has delivered on its promises, briefly discuss some notable milestones associated with data warehousing, and take a look into the future.

**Success Story**

Prior to the data warehouse, when there were only legacy, operational applications, integration of data and information was only a dream. Each application had its unique view of who a customer was, what a product was, and what an order was. No two applications necessarily agreed on anything, and a corporate perspective of information was virtual fiction. In addition, legacy applications looked at and contained only very current data. Historical data didn't exist in any organized manner. And summary data was never anything but a very small part of the operational environment.

Data warehouses squarely address these inadequacies of the operational environment by integrating data, providing historical data, and providing detailed as well as summary data.

**Integrated Data.** Data in a warehouse is integrated, so it can support a corporate perspective of data. With a warehouse, an executive can immediately look at corporate information. The integration required to build a data warehouse is not an easy process. John Ladley of the Meta Group states that integration takes up to 75 percent of the development dollars for the building of the data warehouse. Integration is complex, painful, and requires much thinking—but it pays off handsomely.

**Historical Data.** A second fundamental characteristic of data warehousing is that the warehouse contains historical data. Typically, data warehouses contain five to 10 years of such accumulated data.

By looking across multiple quarters, corporations can start to see the forest from the trees. They can start to understand the seasonality of their business across multiple years. In understanding their seasonality, corporations can tell whether they are truly making progress or merely marking time.

**Detailed and Summary Data.** Summary data is important to management because management needs to see the larger picture before it can concentrate on the interesting details. In many regards, detailed data merely hides information that management will find interesting.

**Two Warehouse Mutants**

There are several notable mutant forms of a data warehouse. One form is the operational data store (ODS)—a data warehouse in the operational environment. An
Is your database missing something? If it can't handle multimedia as well as conventional data, users, you could be missing some customers. And if it doesn't run natively on platforms as diverse as Windows NT®, Sun Solaris®, AIX® and develop Java™-based Web apps into one package. And an eye-opening demonstration CD, including trial code, is absolutely free.
you should be looking at IBM's new DB2® Universal Database. If it can't scale to serve a world of Web OS/2®, you're missing some major efficiencies. Not to worry. We've put absolutely everything you need to
Visit [www.software.ibm.com/db2hyte](http://www.software.ibm.com/db2hyte) or call 1 800 730-4334, ext. 114, and see what you've been missing.
There are eight main reasons that it was a good idea to split processing across multiple databases.

1. Operational databases require split-second response time, whereas data warehouses and decision support systems (DSSes) processing do not.
2. The clerical community uses transaction-oriented databases; the managerial community uses data warehouses.
3. Up-to-the-second decisions are made from operational systems; long-term decisions are made from data warehouses.
4. Operational databases contain very current information; data warehouses contain historical information.
5. Operational databases are unintegrated and are often application-specific; warehouses contain integrated data.
6. Operational databases are designed for detailed data; warehouses are designed for detailed and summary data.
7. In an operational environment, the requirements for processing are known before the system is built; in a data warehouse environment, the requirements for processing are discovered as part of the development process.
8. Requirements for processing in an operational environment are static; requirements for processing in a data warehouse environment are heuristic and are discovered through iterative development.

From the notion that there should be a single database to serve the corporation's needs came the notion that separate and distinctly different database types were needed to serve the corporation's needs.

**Creating the Warehouse**

While the notion of data warehousing was enormously appealing, the first issue the corporation faced was that of creating the warehouse from the data found in the legacy, operational environment. At first, people thought the problem was as simple as moving data from an operational platform to a data warehouse platform.

They thought that replication of data was all they needed. While data certainly needed to be moved, the data required integration and transformation during the moving process. Very quickly integration and transformation technology appeared. Sophisticated shops discovered that there was no need to have many programmers manually creating the code needed to integrate the data.

The next phase in the evolution of the data warehouse environment was the advent of the data mart. Data marts have always been a part of the DSS architecture. The earliest manifestation of the data warehouse/data mart architecture was in a form that can be called the independent data mart: The data mart is created directly from the legacy, operational applications. There is no data warehouse where there are independent data marts. Independent data marts are appealing because they can be built cheaply, quickly, and simply.

For a while, independent data marts were very popular. But they reached a point where several major architectural flaws appeared. When a corporation built more than one independent data mart, there was massive redundancy of data (primarily detailed data) from one independent data mart to another. Also, the number of interface programs from the independent data marts back to the legacy, operational application environment...
THE DELL POWEREDGE 2200 SERVER. EXPANDABILITY FOR YOUR GROWING BUSINESS.

Do your PC capabilities measure up to your company's growing needs? Then take a look at the Dell* PowerEdge* 2200 server, the feature-optimized server with the perfect mix of performance and expandability, that can be yours for one of the best prices in the industry. Advanced technology like dual Pentium® II processor capability, ECC EDO DRAM memory and an optional RAID feature deliver outstanding performance in its class. And with network operating system options like Microsoft Windows NT server, you can utilize proven and stable technology to respond to your company's expanding needs. So give us a call or visit our website today. With the PowerEdge 2200 server on your team, managing growth won't be such a stretch.

$3699
Business Lease: $131/Mo., 36 Mos.
Order Code #280089

For a complete copy of our Guarantees or Limited Warranties, please write Dell USA L.P., Attn: Warranties, One Dell Way, Bldg. 12, Round Rock, TX 78682. 12-month Lease arranged by Dell Financial Services L.P., an independent entity. To qualified customers. Lease payments based on 36-month lease, and do not include taxes. Fees, shipping charges subject to availability. Lease terms subject to change without notice. On-site repair is provided by an independent third-party vendor and may not be available in certain remote areas. **5x2 Max/24x7 Max. **Prices and specifications stated in the U.S. only and subject to change without notice. Intel, the Intel Inside logo, Pentium and LANDesk are registered trademarks and the Pentium II Processor logo is a trademark of Intel Corporation. MD Microsoft. Windows and Windows NT are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. ©1997 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.
Putting Your Ducks in a Row

Warehouse Structure
Data warehouses are built on lightly denormalized data, optimized for looking at data.
1. Basis is normalized model, denormalization done selectively.
2. Denormalization done by merging tables based on common key structure and use of data.
3. Small amounts of redundancy can be introduced.
4. Judiciously applied data arrays are possible.

Mart Structure
Data marts are built on star joins made up of fact tables and dimension tables.
1. Fact table represents most populous entity.
2. Dimension tables represent static data with many fewer occurrences than fact table data.
3. Fact table can contain foreign keys and non-key data.
4. Basis of "cube" or "dimension" design.
5. Access pattern of data must be known in order for the star join to be properly shaped.

grew exponentially. There was also no single corporate “source of truth”; as a consequence, different departments were saying quite different things about the same data based on analysis obtained from their independent data marts. Finally, the machine resources required for extracting legacy, operational data from the same application by each independent data mart grew intolerable.

In a word, organizations that built a series of independent data marts simply didn’t get their money’s worth from data warehousing. Independent data marts are not the solution to the corporate information problem. After a short period, data architects perceived that dependent data marts were the proper architecture.

In a dependent data mart architecture, there is a central corporate data warehouse that feeds the dependent data marts. This architecture is sometimes called the hub-and-spoke architecture, where the data marts are the spokes and the data warehouse is the hub. The hub-and-spoke architecture has much to commend itself. For one, there is integration of data and reconciliability of data at the hub. In addition, there is autonomy of processing at the spoke and no necessary redundancy of data at the spokes. And there is a rich amount of history at the hub.

The general patterns of database design have mimicked the evolution and sophistication of the data warehouse/DSS environment. In the early days, when there was a nascent data warehouse, classic data normalization was the basis for design. As independent data marts emerged, star joins and snowflake structures became the norm for design. And as the hub-and-spoke architecture evolved, normalized, data-model based designs for the hub and star join became the norm, as did snowflake designs for the spokes.

Data Mining
Once the warehouse and its architectural components are built, the next part involves exploiting the warehouse. Data mining is the next logical step in completing the circle of effective decision support. With data mining, you can discover important business patterns, examine relationships between obscure and otherwise unnoticed variables, and measure long-term trends. In short, data mining fulfills many of the expectations of data warehousing.

An interesting question that almost immediately arises is: Can data mining be done without building a data warehouse? Does a corporation really have to go through the effort and investment of building a warehouse in order to use data mining technology successfully?

The answer is that data mining can be done with no data warehouse or data marts at all. But just because data mining can be done does not mean that data mining can be done effectively. Can data mining be done effectively with no data warehouse/DSS infrastructure? The answer is that data warehousing is absolutely essential for effective data mining.

Why is a data warehouse/DSS infrastructure essential for corporations that are serious about data mining? Simply stated, warehouses prepare the raw data of the corporation for mining analysis in an optimal manner. This preparation before analysis shows up very beneficially in many ways.

One of the essentials of a data warehouse is that data is integrated as it is placed in the warehouse. This means there must be uniformity and continuity to the understanding of common corporate objects, such as who is a customer, what is a transaction, and so forth. By building the ware-
The data miner needs a wealth of historical data in order to find the patterns and relationships that are interesting. If there is no warehouse infrastructure, the miner must go out and find the historical data. But in other cases it simply does not exist. When there is a data warehouse, the miner can sit down and immediately start to work on the historical data inside the warehouse. The data miner is a long way from any meaningful analysis when he has to first gather and assimilate the historical data.

The third reason data warehousing opens the door to effective data mining is that the warehouse contains both summary data and detailed data. Unquestionably, the miner needs the detailed data in order to do analysis. But the summary data is useful at the outset of analysis, when the miner is planning an approach and needs to quickly look over the entire collection of detailed data. When there is a representative sample of different types of summary data, the miner can quickly survey what is and what is not in the warehouse. The summary data can save the miner fruitless iterations of analysis.

Emerging Trends

What is on the horizon for the data warehouse, the data mart, and data mining?

**Data Management.** One of the obvious trends is the need for the management of the warehouse environment. Data warehouses and data marts tend to grow at an amazing rate. As they grow, the volume of data that finds its way into the data warehouse becomes an obstacle to success. With this growth comes a slowdown in performance and an increase in budget. Soon the organization comes to the realization that the data warehouse infrastructure needs to be managed.

One of the first discoveries the manager makes is that managing the DSS/data warehouse environment is nothing like managing the classic operational, transaction-oriented environment. The DSS/data warehouse infrastructure has its own unique set of needs and peculiarities.

One of those peculiarities is that of dormant data that creeps into the warehouse. Dormant data is data that is never used. In the early stages of a warehouse, there is little dormant data. But as time passes, the amount of dormant data increases to the point that there is much more dormant data in the warehouse than data that is actively being used. At this point, the dormant data needs to be archived in order to keep processing streamlined.

Other management issues include the need to constantly monitor and cleanse data as it enters the warehouse and as it resides in the warehouse.

**Metadata.** As corporations mature in their understanding of the warehouse environment, one obvious technology that emerges as being very important is metadata. In its simplest form, metadata is data about data. But in a warehouse environment, you need a more sophisticated view of metadata. There are many types of metadata that are beneficial to
The first efforts concentrated merely on getting the data into the warehouse. But we are starting to see much more sophisticated, second-generation data warehouses being built now that do include metadata as an integral part of the infrastructure. Also, there really wasn’t any appropriate technology for capturing and managing metadata in the early days of data warehousing. It took imagination back then to see why metadata was so important. There is only so much imagination to go around. Today, after real experience with first-generation data warehouses, people base decisions on experience rather than on imagination. An experienced warehouse administrator knows just how important metadata is.

One of the major issues of the DSS/data warehouse infrastructure is that every technology seems to be found in the warehouse environment—at least HP, IBM, NCR, and DEC to Sun and Sequent. You’ll find Oracle, Sybase, Teradata, DB2, Informix, and Red Brick. There is Information Advantage, Business Objects, Cognos, DSS Agent, and Brio. Trying to gain a consensus of opinion among these vendors is impossible. Yet in order to be successful, there must be shareability and manageability of metadata across these vendors and products. One of the biggest challenges facing the metadata manager in the warehouse environment is crossing the technological barriers found in the environment.

Of course, metadata in one form or another has been around for a long time, and there have been some limited successes. But there are some severe limitations with the repository approach to the management of metadata as it applies to data warehousing. The primary limitation is that it does not account for the need for autonomy of processing by the end user. When the end user is working away on a Saturday afternoon in Lotus 1-2-3, she is not about to let an administrator interfere with the flow of work and analysis. The very essence of much of end user processing is the freedom of the end user from IT control. End users simply are not going to stand for an administrator telling them what can and can’t be done. And anyway, what are Lotus and the other spreadsheets but metadata?

But there are other architectural issues relating to metadata management across the DSS environment. If you have no central control of metadata, you will never have any uniformity of definition of data. There will never be any consistency of processing across the organization. There needs to be a balance between shareability of metadata and autonomy of metadata. The balance can be achieved only by a distributed metadata architecture, where the different nodes of the architecture have their own metadata. A distributed approach to metadata management is the only viable approach in the DSS/data warehouse environment.

Tools. There are cube technologies, relational technologies, and powerful spreadsheets. As more data becomes truly available to the end user, the tools that cater to the particular needs of the end user will have even greater variations and capabilities than they have today.

Storage and Archival Technologies. There is so much data pouring into the warehouse environment that standard disk storage cannot possibly—economically and technologically—hold it all. Furthermore, with data warehousing there is no need to hold all the data in an on-line mode. Near-line software and hardware that will allow data to reside on a hierarchy of storage will soon emerge.

On a little bit longer horizon, archival technology will surely appear. There is much to the subject of archival technology, and if there is one Achilles’ heel of data warehousing, this is it. Today’s archival technology is crude compared to what will be coming tomorrow.

Metaprocess. Metadata technology in one form or another has been around for a while. But metaprocess technology has an important place and will start to appear commercially in the next few years.

Bill Inmon, the father of the data warehouse concept, is chief technology officer of Pine Cone Systems (Englewood, CO), a company that builds and markets software for managing the data warehouse/data mart environment. You can reach him c/o editors@blx.com.
The user/password dialog box (see the figure to the right) is familiar to every Web user. You encounter it when you try to fetch a URL that is protected. If you type in a user name and password that the Web server will accept, the request will retry and succeed. Otherwise, it will retry and fail, with a message such as "Authorization Required."

This simple scheme has a surprising number of permutations. Web servers, for example, can declare protected zones in very different ways. You can protect scripts as well as documents. There are all sorts of ways to manage lists or databases of users, passwords, and groups.

This month, I'll review the authentication features of my two favorite Web servers—Internet Information Server (IIS) and Apache. But first, by way of background, I'll show how I added HTTP authentication to ByteCal, my server-based group calendar (see http://www.byte.com/art/9708/sec8/art1.htm).

Authentication with ByteCal

If you run ByteCal under the Java Web Server (JWS), which supports HTTP authentication, you can protect it as you protect any other resource. Just run the JWS server-administration applet and associate ByteCal with a list of authorized users. But what if you run ByteCal under AcmeServe, a Java-based Web server that does not support HTTP authentication? To explore how basic authentication works, I added authentication to ByteCal, so that the servlet itself, independently of any protection that its host may or may not provide, can authenticate users.

Here's how it works. When you issue a request to ByteCal, it checks the HTTP headers sent by the browser, looking for a call to Authorization. If it's absent, the requesting browser has not yet authenticated itself to ByteCal. So, ByteCal issues a challenge in the form of this pair of HTTP headers:

HTTP/1.0 401 Unauthorized
WWW-Authenticate: Basic realm="ByteCal"

The crucial part of the first header is the 401 code; that's what provokes authentication. Although I'm declaring the protocol to be HTTP/1.0, HTTP/0.9 or HTTP/1.1 should work identically—basic authentication is the same in all cases.

The second header defines the type of authentication that will occur. In theory, this could be basic or digest. In practice, it's almost always basic, a weak protocol
that sends credentials as clear text. The digest method, which encrypts the credentials and is implemented in some servers (Apache, JWS), is unfortunately not yet supported by either major browser (see the textbook "Digest Authentication"). For the exclusive combination of IIS server and Windows-based Microsoft Internet Explorer (MSIE) clients, there's a third option (see the textbook "NTLM Authentication" on page 92).

The final piece of the WWW-Authenticate header is the realm, in this example ByteCal. It distinguishes this protected zone from others that might possibly be in effect on the same server.

When the browser receives the authentication headers, it displays its user/password dialog box to the user. When the user fills in the fields and clicks OK, the browser retries the request and asks on an Authorization header. Here's the example given in the HTTP specification for user "Aladdin" with password "open sesame":

```
Authorization: Basic OXnZGRpbjovcGluYXV0clN2ZQ==
```

This mangled representation of "Aladdin:open sesame" appears to be encrypted, but actually it's not. It's only MIME-encoded (Multipurpose Internet Mail Extensions), aka base 64-encoded. Routines to decode the credentials string are available for Java, Perl, and many other languages.

Let's recap. ByteCal looks for an authorization header. If it's absent, ByteCal issues a basic authentication challenge to the browser. The browser prompts the user for a name/password combo. Then the browser sends a MIME-encoded representation of these back to ByteCal in the form of an authorization header.

ByteCal decodes the authorization header and decides whether or not to grant access. For now, it's a simple match against a single name/password hard-coded into ByteCal on behalf of a group of users. The check occurs at the top of ByteCal's main service routine. If it succeeds, ByteCal dispatches the appropriate handler for the request. If it fails, the service routine prints an "Authorization Failed" message and then returns immediately. What if it did not? I made that mistake. The result: A user could simply bypass authentication by canceling out of the dialog box.

ByteCal looks for the environment variable HTTP_AUTHORIZATION, not for HTTP_REMOTE_USER, which is how Web servers normally pass the name of an authenticated user to a script. Why? HTTP_REMOTE_USER isn't one of the headers that a browser sends to a server. An authenticating Web server adds HTTP_REMOTE_USER when it invokes a script that's been accessed by way of an authentication protocol. (Some servers also subtract HTTP_AUTHORIZATION—more on this later.)

But recall that AcmeServe is not an authenticating Web server. Thus, ByteCal sees different headers than a typical protected Common Gateway Interface (CGI) script sees: HTTP_AUTHORIZATION is present, but HTTP_REMOTE_USER is absent.

Note that ByteCal is now in a position to do some fancy things. It could, for example, deny everyone write access to user A's calendar except A and A's assistant. B. Basic authentication as typically implemented in Web servers can't offer you this flexibility. The reason is not that the protocol precludes it, but rather that the usual URL-oriented protections don't map to arbitrary application data. When an application bypasses the Web server's authentication mechanism and supplies its own, it can provide such a mapping.

**Apache Authentication**

Apache supports two ways to protect directories from which you serve content or run scripts. You can use the `<Directory>` directive in the server configuration file (or in VirtualHost sections within that file), or you can use .htaccess files located in the directories they protect. The .htaccess method is more flexible but slower. It lets you adjust security policy on the fly but requires the server to reread the .htaccess file for each request. The `<Directory>` method is less flexible but faster. You have to restart the server to adjust policy, but there's no per-request overhead.

Where does Apache look up users and groups? There are all sorts of options. Here's an .htaccess file that refers to a text file containing user names and encrypted passwords:

```
AuthType Basic
AuthName OurUsers
AuthUserFile /plain/ourusers
require valid-user
```

The file /plain/ourusers, created using the htpasswd command, is the Web analog to a Unix /etc/passwd file. If you're handling thousands of users, you probably don't want Apache to have to read a huge password file every time it authenticates. So, the same .htaccess file could instead look like this:

```
AuthType Basic
AuthName OurUsers
AuthDBMUserFile /dbm/ourusers
```

Now when a user authenticating to the realm OurUsers sends a name and password, Apache looks up the credentials in a text file, but in a much faster DBM database (disk-based hash). The file/dbm/ourusers can be created using a Perl script called dbman which comes with Apache. To use the DBM method, you'll need to edit Apache's Configuration file, activate the relevant module (mod_auth_dbm), and rebuild Apache.

It gets even better. With mod_perl, Doug MacEachern's implementation of
in-process Perl for Apache, you can write your own authentication module in Perl. Here's how it works. At each stage in the processing of a request, Apache calls a handler. These are usually written in C and linked with Apache (ISI users: Think "Internet Server [ISAPI] filter"). In the case of an AuthUser directive, the handler is Apache's built-in authentication module. For AuthDBMUserFile, it's mod_auth_dbm. But if you have installed mod_perl and your .htaccess file looks like this:

```
AuthType Basic
AuthName OurUsers
PerlAuthenHandler Apache::Anon
```

Apache will call the Perl module Anon.pm. MacEachern wrote this module just to illustrate the concept of an Apache/Perl module. (ISI users: Think "ISAPI filter written in Perl," a lovely concept that sadly isn't yet possible with IIS and Win32 ISAPI Perl.) Anon.pm approves only requests from user name "anonymous."

But the point is that any Perl code can run in this context. A Perl-based authentication module can examine and modify Apache's internal request structure and use any algorithm and any Perl-accessible data source to decide whether to grant access.

Note that such a module has complete access to the HTTP headers sent by the client. If you write a CGI script to enforce a security policy, à la the ByteCal example above, that script will normally see only the user's name (HTTP_REMOTE_USER) and not the full credentials (HTTP_AUTHORIZATION).

That's because Apache, as a security measure, withholds the Authorization header from CGI scripts. (If you really want to build a CGI-based access-control script, you can tweak Apache to make it send this header.) But an Apache/Perl authentication module, running inside the server, knows everything that Apache knows about a request.

Authentication with IIS

IIS unifies Web-server security and native NT file-system security. Is this a feature or a bug? It depends. For intranet servers, it's a feature. You've already defined users and groups, and assigned file-system permissions accordingly, so why not leverage that infrastructure when building Web-server-based applications? There's also another advantage. With Apache and other Unix

Web servers, there's no easy way to achieve file-level protection. Because IIS integrates with the NT file system, it's as easy to protect an individual file as it is to protect a whole directory.

For Internet servers, though, IIS's integrated security looks more like a bug. IIS itself can run only as a valid NT user. Internet clients become that user when they connect anonymously to IIS. To protect content or scripts, you evoke that anonymous user's rights to some directory. When a browser requests something in that directory, IIS issues a basic authentication challenge. (Alternatively, it can issue an NTLM challenge; see the text box "NTLM Authentication.")

What credentials will work here? The user name and password of any valid NT user who is listed in the local or domain accounts database and who has appropriate read or (in the case of a script) execute rights in that directory.

The problem with this scheme is that any accounts that you create for this purpose are meaningful not only to the Web server, but more broadly to the NT machine or even its entire domain. A rogue script running under such an account could be very dangerous. What's more, if you use basic authentication, you're sending in clear text the name and password of a real NT account.

Out of the box, IIS offers no good way to handle the authentication of thousands of users on a public Internet-connected NT box. Clearly, you're not going to create thousands of local or domain accounts to handle this situation. You'll need to write an ISAPI filter that intercepts and handles the SF_NOTIFY_AUTHENTICATION event or acquire one that does this—for example, Philippe Tenenhaus's Dynamic Authentication Filter (which is found at http://daf.simple.net/).

As you can see from this, basic authentication itself is a simple protocol. However, Web servers implement it in different ways, and those implementations govern what you can and can't do with the protocol. If you run into a roadblock, you'll have to modify your Web server, adding a module or filter that replaces the built-in authentication mechanism. Otherwise, you can bypass the Web server entirely and create your own authenticating application.

Jon Udell is BYTE's executive editor for new media. You can reach him at jon@byte.com.
In last month's column, I examined Poet's object-oriented DBMS (OODBMS) for Java. This month I look at the Java version of ObjectStore PSE (persistent storage engine) from Object Design.

ObjectStore PSE (PSE for short) is one of a triad of object database systems from Object Design. ObjectStore 5.0 is the company's flagship OODBMS, followed (in terms of capability) by PSE Pro. Finally, the entry-level OODBMS is PSE, which is available either as a free download from Object Design's Web site (at http://www.odi.com) or as a bundled addition to Java development environments. BYTE reviewed ObjectStore 5.0 in the October 1997 issue (see "The Object Is to Manage Data"); in this column, I discuss Object Design's Java interface.

I examined the version of PSE bundled with Asymetric's Supercede. Note that PSE's capabilities are essentially a subset of those found in PSE Pro and in the full-blown, multiuser ObjectStore.

PSE uses the concept of "persistence by reachability" (as does Poet). That is, an object is persistent if it's referenced by or contained in another persistent object. This naturally generates a kind of chicken-and-egg question: How does any object become persistent in the first place?

The answer is the createRoot() method. It creates a persistent object in the database and associates that object with a string. This is analogous to Poet's named objects. Once you have created a persistent root, it becomes a kind of anchor to which you can attach other objects. (Or the root could be a container storing persistent objects.)

A single database can hold an arbitrary number of roots. Furthermore, the referencing and containing can be nested arbitrarily deeply. If the root references an object that in turn references another object, and so on, the entire referenced chain of objects is accessible and therefore persistent.

Objects that can be stored in the PSE database are referred to as being "persistence-capable." Objects whose class includes methods that manipulate persistence-capable objects, but that themselves are not persistent, are called "persistence-aware" objects. All other objects are "transient objects."

To confuse you even further, a persistence-capable object can be in one of three states with regard to usability of the contents of its data members. A "hollow" object has default values in its data members. (For example, if you fetch an object from the PSE database, the objects that it references—as yet unfetched—are hollow.) Once you read a hollow object's contents from the database, the object becomes "active." Finally, if the object participates in an aborted transaction (I'll discuss transactions below), the object is regarded as "stale"; its contents should be treated as indeterminant.

In addition, an active object becomes "dirty" if, after its contents have been read from the database, any data member has been modified. Dirty objects are written back to the database when their enclosing transaction completes.

As implied above, all access to a PSE database occurs within the bounds of a transaction. Manipulating objects within a database follows this sequence: Begin a transaction, fetch objects from the database, operate on the objects, and then commit the transaction.
a transaction, read and write persistent objects, and then close that transaction. New or updated objects are written to the database only if the transaction closes successfully. If the transaction is aborted, the database remains in the state it was in prior to the beginning of the transaction.

Unique to PSE is how invisibility—as far as the programmer is concerned—does its work. Remarkably, you need not insert any explicit method calls to fetch and store persistent objects. Consequently, if you peruse the source code to a program that uses PSE, you'll see only calls to methods for opening and closing the database, and calls to methods for starting and committing transactions.

How, then, does anything get into or out of a database? This magic is wrought by PSE's postprocessor. When you build your PSE-enabled application, you need only bracket with transaction begin and end methods, stretches of code that operate on persistent objects. You compile your code and then run the resulting class files through the postprocessor.

When a persistent object is referenced, the postprocessor precedes the reference with a call to the method to fetch that object. When a persistent object is modified, the postprocessor follows the code with a call that marks the object as "dirty." (In fact, the calls are named fetch() and dirty().) The postprocessor also adds classes that can initialize the contents of fetched objects and write persistent objects' contents back into the database.

The postprocessor does the best job it can at deducing where to place calls to fetch() and dirty(). But sometimes it can pepper your code with more calls than are strictly necessary. A savvy programmer, knowing where those calls ought to go, can override the postprocessor and place fetch() and dirty() calls only where they must be (and thereby simultaneously reduce execution size and increase execution performance). The documentation includes guidelines that lead you through inserting explicit calls to fetch() and dirty() and exercising the final application to verify correctness of execution.

One side effect of the postprocessor's modifying the class file is that debuggers can become slightly confused. Fortunately, because the Java class-file format associates source code line numbers with generated code, the postprocessor can make adjustments so that a debugger never gets completely befuddled. But sometimes, if you execute a "step into" on a statement that the postprocessor has—in the class file—inserted a fetch() or dirty() just after, you might find yourself suddenly stepping into PSE code. Executing "step out" solves the problem.

Although the full ObjectStore product supports indexes, PSE and PSE Pro don't. PSE has a persistent hash table that you can use to index on a collection of objects. But there's a catch if you want to generate a hash from a persistent PSE object: You must define such "persistent hashable" objects so that they descend from the persistent hashable superclass supplied with PSE.

The reason for this has to do with the fact that Java's default hashcode() method can be confused with PSE's internal goings-on. PSE creates invisible transient objects that are equivalent to persistent objects during transactions. The standard hashcode() method can return different hash values for the transient objects that represent the same persistent object in the database, potentially making a hash table unusable as an indexing scheme.

PSE's persistent hashable superclass includes a "hidden field" for holding a hash-code. PSE defines a new hashcode() method that reads that hidden field. When an instance of the object is created, PSE calculates and stores a hash value in that hidden field so that subsequent calls to hashcode() return the same hash value.

Although I might have made PSE's near-invisible interface sound unconventional, the latest releases of PSE and ObjectStore support the Java binding as defined in the Object Database Management Group (ODMG) 2.0 specification. I recommend downloading PSE and working with it for a few weeks (it's good for files with up to tens of megabytes of data). Then, if it looks right for your application, you can graduate to PSE Pro or ObjectStore.
IBM's VisualAge® for Java extends existing server apps to the Web without rewriting from scratch.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Work</th>
<th>Live</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bike</td>
<td>Home</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Home</td>
<td>Kayak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kayak</td>
<td>Chris</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chris</td>
<td>Margarita</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Margarita</td>
<td>Read</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Read</td>
<td>Run</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Life is too short to spend rewriting code. New VisualAge for Java extends the "write once/run anywhere" promise of Java to include "Don't rewrite what's already there." It's a true RAD environment, with incremental compile and version management, that helps you be your best, faster. An Enterprise Edition adds powerful access builders that automatically generate connectivity code between corporate resources (data, stored procedures, transactions, apps) and Java clients. Seeing is believing. Visit [www.software.ibm.com/ad/vaj2hp](http://www.software.ibm.com/ad/vaj2hp), and see why the fastest way to the Web is also the fastest way to the beach.

Take advantage of our $50 competitive upgrade offer and get VisualAge for Java Professional Edition for only $20.

Solutions for a small planet™
The BYTE Site brings you today's hottest technologies with extended product and technology coverage that's the perfect complement to BYTE magazine.

http://www.byte.com
The BYTE Site
Where the Technology Elite Meet!

- **BYTE Archives**
  Dive into over three years of BYTE, more than 7,000 articles to read, research and explore.

- **Web Project**
  Go behind the scenes with Web Project columnist Jon Udell. What does it take to run a web site? What new tools are available to master the web?

- **Conferences**
  Chew the fat with BYTE editors and other industry experts on a variety of technology topics – chips, apps development and more! Web browsers and newsreaders supported!

- **What's New?**
  The Virtual Press Room (VPR) is your ticket to the latest technology product information. Read or even post breaking technology news.

- **New! Free Product Information**
  Use our new HotBYTEs service to gather product information – 24 hours a day!

- **Online Media Kit**
  Advertisers: access the information you need to advertise in BYTE.

---

 BYTE
The BYTE Site. Where the Technology Elite Meet!

A Division of The McGraw-Hill Companies
Stay Connected
In The World Of
Computer Technology

GET
5 Books
FOR ONLY
$4.95
when
you join the
Computer Book Club

Act now to get these
great club benefits:

Substantial Savings... you save up to 50% on every book you buy!

Great Selection... every 3-4 weeks you’ll receive the Club Bulletin packed with the latest and best books from all publishers.

Club Convenience... when the Bulletin arrives, if you want the Main Selection do nothing at all — it will be shipped automatically. If you want another book, or no book at all, just indicate your choice on the reply form and return it by the date specified.

Dependable Service... you always have a full 10 days to decide whether you want the Main Selection. If you ever receive a book you don’t want due to late delivery of the Bulletin, you can return it at no expense.

Generous Bonus Plan... you’re automatically enrolled in our Bonus Plan that lets you earn bonus points toward FREE purchases.

Easy Membership Terms... your only obligation is to buy two more books within the next 12 months — at regular Club discounts — after which you may enjoy the benefits of membership with no further obligation. You or the Club may cancel membership at any time thereafter.

A sales tax or handling charge may be added to each shipment. All books shown are available in both hardcover and softcover. Publishers’ Prices Shown. © 1997 CBC

If card is missing, write to: Computer Book Club
A Division of The McGraw-Hill Companies
P.O. Box 549, Blacklick, OH 43004-0549

PHONE: 1-614-759-3666 (8:30 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. EST Monday-Friday)
FAX: 1-614-759-3749 (24 hours a day, 7 days a week)
INTERNET: www.bookclubs.mcgraw-hill.com
Eight Heavy-Hitting NT Workstations

You can't ignore the dramatic shift occurring in the PC industry now. Traditional Intel-based Windows systems are aggressively moving into markets previously dominated by Unix workstations and high-powered Macs. These PC workstations, which run Windows NT and are based on the Pentium II (P11) processor with the 440LX chip set, run at breakneck speeds of 300 MHz. Many vendors even provide the power, drivers, and BIOSes that allow an upgrade to the 333-MHz version of the P11 processor, soon to be released. At such speeds, these systems are fully powered for applications such as CAD, animation, financial analysis, and digital-content creation.

Future-generation P11 processors are expected to run even faster, at a speed of 400 MHz. With Intel's upcoming 440BX chip set, these processors are expected to support a 100-MHz system bus. Therefore, PII systems with the 440LX chip set may have limited upgradability beyond 333 MHz.

On the up side, the P11 with the 440LX chip set has add-ons that can better capitalize on the P11's abilities. In our round-up, we see some exciting new features of the 440LX, such as support for Accelerated Graphics Port (AGP), error-correction code (ECC) RAM, synchronous DRAM (SDRAM), and Ultra DMA hard drives.

Indeed, the 440LX chip set surpasses the 440FX chip set (which is its predecessor) on several levels, making it ideal for use in high-end workstations. Additionally, when the P11 with the 440BX chip set rolls out, you can expect prices to drop on systems based on the P11 with the 440LX chip set.

Habits of a Highly Effective Chip Set

The 440LX chip set is compatible with AGP, which gives graphics chips dedicated access to main memory. Many gamers and content creators have recently become aware of the possible applications for this technology, which provides a 66-MHz pipeline between the

Intergraph TDZ 2000 3D
If price is no object, the Intergraph TDZ 2000 3D workstation is a good choice. The system represents the best combination of overall product performance, especially in the 3-D graphics arena.

X1 600 MTower DP
If you have a real-world budget, the X1 600 MTower DP will get the job done and make a great match for computationally intensive spreadsheets and scientific calculations.

440LX chip set and the graphics processor, and boosts system performance. AGP's main benefit, though, is that it removes the graphics accelerator from the PCI bus.

Motherboards based on the P11 with the 440LX chip set also support PCI graphics cards, which we based our graphics tests on. In truth, few applications can currently exploit AGP other than games and perhaps Virtual Reality Modeling Language (VRML). Nor is there native OS support for AGP, though Windows 98 and NT 5.0 should change that. For this round-up, standards-based OpenGL application tests did the trick for us, in our quest to name the best graphics subsystem.

Another important addition to the 440LX is ECC RAM, which detects and corrects both single-bit errors and double-bit errors on the fly. This makes the P11 with the 440LX chip set ideal for high-end workstations, because it works well in systems that are designed to run critical applications where data integrity is vital.

We're also seeing support for SDRAM, which can boost overall system performance by synchronizing itself with the CPU's bus. Replacing extended data out (EDO) DRAM in many newer computers, SDRAM is capable of running at 100 MHz, about three times faster than conventional fast page-mode (FPM) DRAM. That's about twice as fast as both EDO DRAM and burst extended data out (BEDO) DRAM.

The 440LX chip set also has Ultra DMA hard drive support, which enables faster IDE-device transfer rates. Ultra DMA, which is a protocol that was developed by Quantum and Intel, supports burst-mode data transfer rates of 33.3 Mbps. This is twice as fast as the previous disk drive standard for PCs and is necessary to take advantage of faster Ultra ATA disk drives. (However, all the systems we tested included hard drives with anywhere from 4.3 to 9.1 GB of space with SCSI-based controllers, running the...
CPU
Slot 1's Pentium II with the 440LX chip set is a good choice for many of today's NT workstations.

CACHE
Typical amounts for PII workstations are 32 KB of on-board L1 memory and 512 KB of L2 memory per processor.

UNIVERSAL SERIAL BUS
A fast, hot-pluggable serial bus with two USB ports is essential for multiple peripheral support.

MOTHERBOARD
ATX-format motherboards are standard for mini-towers. Many have dual processor slots and RAID ports (parallel to a PCI slot).

GRAPHICS ACCELERATOR
A high-performance OpenGL graphics card is perfect for 3-D CAD, content creation, and 3-D animation.

SYSTEM RAM
Fast memory, which can transfer bursts of noncontiguous data at 100 MBps, is a must for demanding applications. Look for systems with 128 MB of synchronous DRAM (SDRAM), expandable to 512 MB.

EXTERNAL DRIVE BAYS
They typically hold disks, floppy drives, and CD-ROM drives. A fast 24x CD-ROM drive will load applications and database information quickly. Look for trayless disk holders.

INTERNAL HARD DRIVES
Two drives with 9.1 GB will make your system scream, though 4.3-GB drives should cover the needs of a typical NT user. Look for a high-performance Ultra Wide SCSI controller with 16.8 Mbps of burst throughput.

External Drive Bays

Illustration based on the Intergraph TDZ 2000 3D.

Heavy-Duty Hardware
Makers of high-end workstations are racing to provide 300-MHz systems that scream. We asked vendors to send in their best-performing systems based on the PII with the 440LX chip set. We were sent eight systems, from Compaq, DTK, Hewlett-Packard, IBM, Intergraph, Micro Express, Polywell, and Xi. All were high-performance NT-based PC workstations. Unfortunately, Dell didn't have any NT workstations with the 440LX chip set. Also, Digital Equipment, NetPower, NEC, Gateway 2000, and Micron were not able to send systems in time to meet our test deadline.

For this roundup, we wanted to see how NT workstations with PCI-based graphics cards and a minimum of 4 MB of video RAM, 128 MB of system RAM, and a 3-GB or higher hard drive stacked up against each other. We looked for top performance across the board and used a number of standards-based benchmarks, paying special attention to C++, Viewperf, and Fourier tests, which represent the bit-crunching applications that are synonymous with high-end workstations. We ran all tests under NT 4.0 Workstation with Service Pack 3, including C++, Fourier, Viewperf (CDRS-03, DX-03, and AWADVS-01), Bapco Symark 4.0 for NT, Access, InterMark, and BYTEmark.

Contributors
Steve Platt, Managing Editor/NSTL
Dorothy Hudson, Project Manager/NSTL
Maryanne Eves, Acquisitions Editor/NSTL
Linda Higgins, Editorial Associate/BYTE
Michelle Campanale, Technical Editor/BYTE
To determine our Best Overall winner, we relied primarily on performance. Because the systems we tested are high-end NT workstations, we focused on C++ (a language test), Fourier (WAVE-file analysis), and Viewperf (an OpenGL graphics test). We gave less weight to Bapco’s Sysmark 4.0 for NT (an application-based test) and our own low-level tests, it was a top scorer in our Bapco test, which tests business applications. Also, it scored the second-highest number for InterMark, which exercises 2-D graphics.

In the real world, raw performance is weighted against cost. Bang for the buck in a pure graphics environment means systems that can generate graphically rich pictures in a short amount of time for the least amount of money. For the performance-oriented but budget-conscious, the Xi 600 MTower DP is the best choice. When you compare its good overall benchmark scores with its low price tag, it shows up as a real bargain. Its Viewperf CDRS-03 score was midrange (20), but still nothing to squawk about. It was a top scorer in Fourier and BYTEmark floating-point tests, and it had the second-highest Microsoft Access-based database score. It got middle-of-the-road results on C++,

The systems we tested had a wide disparity in prices. The cheapest system cost $2199, and the highest was $17,759. It should come as no surprise that there was a sharp difference in performance among the lowest- and highest-priced systems. Though they came comparably equipped, we found a 130 percent difference on the

The cross-platform BYTEmark CPU test shows little performance disparity among systems powered by the PII with the 440LX chip set.

BYTEmark (a CPU-specific test).

The indisputable champ was the Intergraph TDZ 2000 3D, which turned in the overall best results in our tests. It was also the fastest in 3-D graphics, but only by a nose. In the Viewperf tests, for example, we measured how fast a system could render a series of 3-D images. In these tests, the TDZ 2000 3D had the fastest combined score of all the systems in our roundup. Its Viewperf CDRS-03 score alone was a whopping 65, about 80 percent better than midrange systems from Compaq, IBM, and DTK that scored 36.

The TDZ 2000 3D also scored quite high in our Fourier tests, tying with Polywell and DTK for the second-highest score of systems that can handle compute-intensive functions well. The TDZ 2000 3D was also a top scorer in BYTEmark (both the floating-point and integer tests), proving that it can handle most compute-intensive jobs.

The Hewlett-Packard HP Kayak XW followed the TDZ 2000 3D closely in the graphics arena. Its score of 62 on the Viewperf CDRS-03 test (the second-highest score) merits an honorable mention. Additionally, the Kayak XW had decent Fourier test and BYTEmark scores. Not only did it excel in high-end application
Your applications can now run on "the fastest Windows NT machine on the planet." These include Microsoft Office, Oracle and Netscape; plus engineering and graphics software such as Fortran, C/C++, Visual Basic, Pro/Engineer, Microstation, ANSYS, LAPACK, Gaussian, Softimage and Lightwave. Over the last 15 years we have designed systems for thousands of satisfied customers including many prestigious institutions like NASA and Fidelity Investments. Our technicians are expert at configuring all Alpha operating systems and applications, and you will not find more technically competent sales people anywhere.

System Performance
Microway understands the importance of balancing fast CPUs with equally fast caches, memory and peripherals including SCSI hard drives, 3D graphics cards and RAID solutions. Microway's exclusive 4MB SSRAM cache, fed by a 144-bit wide memory system, boosts performance by up to 30%. Its 64-bit PCI bus is driven by a state-of-the-art Digital chip set that feeds 32- and 64-bit PCI sockets.

Microway's Screamer ... "is, quite simply, the fastest Windows NT machine on the planet... The performance leader." PC Computing - July, 1997

Numeric Performance
Microway produces one of the finest numeric optimized compilers - NDP Fortran. Since 1986, hundreds of applications have been ported to the X86 with it. On a 600 MHz 21164, a dot product kernel we use for compiler testing achieves a mind-boggling 1128 megaflops!!! Using hand-coded BLASs and FFTs, our new NDP VDSP Library hits 343 megaflops triangularizing dense arrays and performs a 1024 complex FFT in 200 microseconds.

For a complete description of the optimization facilities provided by NDP Fortran or C, our Screamer Systems and motherboard pricing call 508-746-7341 or visit our WEB Site at: http://www.microway.com.
Something Missing?
Complete your BYTE collection by ordering Back Issues today!

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>January</th>
<th>February</th>
<th>March</th>
<th>April</th>
<th>May</th>
<th>June</th>
<th>July</th>
<th>August</th>
<th>September</th>
<th>October</th>
<th>November</th>
<th>December</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1992</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td></td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1993</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td></td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1994</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td></td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1995</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td></td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1996</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td></td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1997</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td></td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Special Issues U.S. Delivery $3.00, Foreign Delivery $4.00 • 1990 thru 1997 U.S. Delivery $6.50, Foreign Delivery $8.50, Canada & Mexico $7.00 • All issues prior to 1990 U.S. Delivery $3.00, Foreign Delivery $4.00. Call for availability! These prices include: postage (US), surface mail (foreign). All checks must be in U.S. funds and drawn on a U.S. bank. Please indicate which issues you would like by checking (✔) the boxes. Send requests with payment to:

BYTE
Back Issues,
One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, N.H. 03458
(603) 924-9281

- Check enclosed
- Charge: [ ] MasterCard [ ] Eurocard [ ] American Express [ ] VISA
- Card #: [redacted]
- Exp. Date: [redacted]
- Name: [redacted]
- Address: [redacted]
- City: [redacted]
- State: [redacted]
- Zip: [redacted]

Only credit cards or Eurochecks accepted! Please allow three weeks for delivery by surface mail.

A Division of The McGraw-Hill Companies
**BEST OVERALL SYSTEM**

**Intergraph TDZ 2000 3D**
Fine-tuned for graphics, Intergraph's TDZ 2000 3D workstation topped all other systems in our 3-D graphics tests. It also flew through many of the other tests we gave it, such as Viewperf CDRS-03, Fourier, and Bapco, proving its capabilities in running graphic-intensive and business applications.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Performance</th>
<th>Features</th>
<th>Usability</th>
<th>Overall Rating</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$15,385</td>
<td>5**</td>
<td>5**</td>
<td>5**</td>
<td>5**</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Best Value**

**Xi 600 MTower DP**
Sporting a fast CPU and a low price, the Xi 600 MTower DP should make a great Windows NT workstation. With solid overall performance scores, better-than-average graphics performance, and a $2999 price tag, it represents the best bang for your buck.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Performance</th>
<th>Features</th>
<th>Usability</th>
<th>Overall Rating</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$2999</td>
<td>5**</td>
<td>5**</td>
<td>5**</td>
<td>5**</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

C++ benchmark results between the fastest and slowest members of our testing group. On the Fourier benchmarks, the spread was about the same, with the slowest system taking about 119 percent longer to complete the job than the fastest system. The biggest gap, however, was with the graphics subsystem, where the lowest-scoring system ranked 868 percent below the highest-scoring system (though the midrange systems were just 190 percent below the fastest).

It's no shocker that the two most expensive systems were also the most powerful, especially in graphics tests. The HP Kayak XW and Intergraph's TDZ 2000 3D had double the graphics performance of their closest rivals (Compaq, IBM, and DTK) and cost much more. While many of the midrange systems in our graphics test (IBM, Compaq, DTK, and Xi) would certainly work well for graphics-intensive jobs, the low-scoring MicroFLEX-III/300 is best suited for less-intensive graphics functions such as programming.

In addition to these large performance jumps and slumps, during our tests we also noticed that vendors brought some new and better technologies to the PC. RAID, for example, was seen in a few systems we tested. HP sent us a system equipped with a SCSI hardware controller for its disk drives, along with a RAID card. Intergraph achieved the same through software, under NT.

The variety of high-end graphics cards seems almost limitless, and vendors continue to allow customization and your choice of 3-D graphics chip sets and cards. Additionally, the systems we tested were more manageable than ever.

Vendors have continued to improve bundled management programs, such as HP Top tools, Intergraph's Intersite, and IBM's Netfinity manager software. They offer a collection of tools that show available system resources and functionality, and inform you of potential problems.
Separated at Birth

Compaq's slot-load CD-ROM drive will remind you of something you'd find in a car stereo. It scores points for convenience. Compaq claims its trayless device has fewer mechanical malfunctions than typical CD-ROM drives that repeatedly open and close a tray loader.

No Sketchy Security Here

To deter theft, IBM provides physical laser etching of a 22-digit serial number on its DIMMs and CPU. Additionally, it stores a digital serial number on the EPROM. There's a security company (Retainagroup), with which businesses can register the serial numbers.

RAID Invades the PC

The HP Kayak XW workstation has FastRAID technology, which provides hard disk caching and RAID level 0 (disk striping). RAID is a technique for combining a number of disk drives to form a single storage system. The benefits include increased data security and higher levels of data throughput and I/O. Until now, this technology has been primarily available only on dedicated file servers. Based on Adaptec's RAID port Option (ARO) technology, it consists of a specially modified system board, PCI adapter card, and hard drives.

Performance Matters

Because most high-end workstation users will need to compile programs, use compute-intensive spreadsheets, and run 3-D graphics, we weighted the C++ (language test), Fourier (WAV-file analysis), and Viewperf (OpenGL graphics) tests double in our overall performance calculations. Because business applications are important to measure, but not crucial, we gave them a single value. For example, C++, Fourier, and Viewperf tests each comprised 18.18 percent of the total performance score. Access, InterMark, BYTEmark integer, BYTEmark floating-point, and Bapco garnered 9.09 percent apiece of the overall performance score. These performance tests combined equal 70 percent of the total score, with usability making up 20 percent and features making up 10 percent of the overall score.
No single benchmark can tell you everything you may want to know about how well a system will perform. However, run seven industry-standard benchmarks ranging from real-world business applications to high-end OpenGL graphics tests, and you'll have a pretty good idea.

We asked vendors to send us workstations loaded with a single partition of NT Workstation 4.0 (with Service Pack 3). All systems had to conform to our specifications, including a PCI-based, OpenGL graphics card with a minimum of 4 MB of video RAM, 128 MB of system RAM, and a 3-GB or higher hard drive.

**Performance**

The C++ test helped us gauge how well a system would perform while compiling Microsoft Foundation Classes (MFC). We ran the multiprocessor test that measures how fast the system can build (compile and link) a big chunk of source code by running two simultaneous instances of Visual C++ 4.2.

Three single-threaded suites from Spec's Viewperf 5.0 comprised our high-end graphics tests for judging high-end graphics performance. The Viewperf CDRS-03 makes works of industrial-design elements, DX-03 tests scientific visualization elements, and AWDVS-01 tests 3-D animation. All tests were run at 1024-by-768-pixel resolution with true color.

To analyze each system's raw floating-point power, which is crucial to many applications such as advanced spreadsheets, we used the Fourier test. This program analyzes the spectral content of a WAV file and loads two simultaneous copies of the test, while NT handles the multiprocessing session.

Also, release 2.0 of the BYTEmark benchmark helped us expose the system's CPU, FPU, and memory systems.

The Access test, an application-based benchmark that uses Microsoft's Test 4.0 compiler, measures how well a system can generate multiple business database transactions.

We also used Bapco's Sysmark 4.0 for NT, which measures NT client PC performance across a spectrum of business-application mixes, such as Word for Windows 6.0 (native 32-bit), Excel 5.0 (native 32-bit), Texim Project 2.0e (native 32-bit), Orcad MaxEDA 6.0 (native 32-bit), and PowerPoint 4.0 (16-bit emulation).

Finally, the InterMark video test measures primitive Graphical Device Interface (GDI) operations and displays entire pictures generated by applications such as Excel, Word, CorelDraw, PowerPoint, Freelance Graphics, and others.

**Usability and Features**

We examined each of the eight machines for usability by focusing on two areas: system design and documentation. We rate how easy it is to remove and reinstall the cover, for example. Ease of upgradability (for adding RAM and mass-storage devices) adds points to the usability score. We look for accessible memory slots and drive bays that offer room for cabling.

We give top honors to systems with vendor-specific manuals that are comprehensive, include easy-to-use diagrams, and offer up-to-date technical information.

At $2999, Xi's 600 MTower DP offers the most bang for the buck.
# 300-MHz NT Workstations Features

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Models</th>
<th>Compaq Professional Workstation 6000 Model 9300</th>
<th>DTK Computer, Inc.</th>
<th>Hewlett-Packard Co.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Price as tested (MSRP)</td>
<td>$7895</td>
<td>$5062 (without monitor)</td>
<td>$17,759</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Processor
- **Location of CPU(s):**
- **BIOS manufacturer and version:**
- **ISA PnP Flash BIOS:**
- **DMI-compliant:**
- **System setup on:**

## Equipment Information
- **Sound adapter manufacturer and model:**
- **CD-ROM drive manufacturer and model:**
- **Fax/modem manufacturer and model:**
- **Graphics chip/card manufacturer and model:**
- **Video adapter (external bus type):**
- **Video memory installed/maximum (in MB):**
- **Maximum video resolution without upgrade:**

## I/O Ports
- **Total number of serial ports:**
- **Parallel-port type:**
- **Available SCSI-2/USB ports:**

## Memory
- **Standard/max. RAM on motherboard (MB):**
- **RAM type:**
- **Both EDO RAM and L2 cache installed:**
- **Maximum RAM cache (KB):**

## Hard Drive and Controller
- **Hard drive:**
- **Hard drive controller manufacturer and model:**
- **Hard drive interface type:**
- **Access time (ms):**

## Expansion Slots
- **Primary architecture:**
- **Local-bus architecture:**
- **Bus-mastering slots:**
- **Filled/vacant 16-bit slots:**
- **Filled/vacant local-bus (PCI) slots:**
- **Shared slots:**

## Drive Bays
- **Half-height 5¼-inch bays (total/exposed):**
- **Half-height 3¼-inch bays (total/exposed):**

## Vendor Information
- **Warranty (in years):**
- **Corporate phone number:**
- **Toll-free phone number:**
- **On-line address:**
- **HotBYTEs number:**

---

* = BYTE Best
**FA** = Very Good
***G** = Good
**F** = Fair
* = Poor

N/A = not applicable.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IBM PC Co.</th>
<th>Intergraph Computer Systems</th>
<th>Micro Express</th>
<th>Polywell</th>
<th>XI Computer Corp.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IBM IntelliStation M Pro</td>
<td>TDZ 2000 3D Graphics Workstation</td>
<td>MicroFLEX-PII/300</td>
<td>Polywell Poly 73000L5</td>
<td>XI 600 MTower DP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$7995</td>
<td>$15,585</td>
<td>$2199</td>
<td>$3858</td>
<td>$2999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Motherboard</td>
<td>Motherboard</td>
<td>SEC on slot 1</td>
<td>Motherboard</td>
<td>SEC on slot 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM 17</td>
<td>IBM Intellistation M Pro</td>
<td>IBM Intellistation M Pro</td>
<td>IBM Intellistation M Pro</td>
<td>IBM Intellistation M Pro</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROM, disk</td>
<td>ROM, disk</td>
<td>ROM</td>
<td>ROM</td>
<td>ROM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crystalwave 4236</td>
<td>Crystalwave 4236</td>
<td>Opti 32W-3D</td>
<td>Creative Labs AWE64</td>
<td>Creative Labs AWE64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sony 24x Max</td>
<td>Sony 24x Max</td>
<td>Toshiba 6100B</td>
<td>Toshiba 6102B</td>
<td>Toshiba 8201B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Optional</td>
<td>Optional</td>
<td>Databridge 56K</td>
<td>Diamond Supra 56K</td>
<td>Optional</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM</td>
<td>IBM</td>
<td>Micro Express P2 8x</td>
<td>MicroStar MS-6111</td>
<td>Supermicro P9DLS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intergraph Intense 3D</td>
<td>Intergraph Intense 3D</td>
<td>ATI Expert@Work</td>
<td>3D Labs Permedia II</td>
<td>3D Labs Permedia II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pro2200/4t</td>
<td>Pro2200/4t</td>
<td>64-bit AGP</td>
<td>64-bit AGP</td>
<td>84-bit AGP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32-bit PCI</td>
<td>32-bit PCI</td>
<td>8/8</td>
<td>8/8</td>
<td>B/40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20/20</td>
<td>32/32</td>
<td>WRAM</td>
<td>SGRAM</td>
<td>SGRAM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SGRAM, SDRAM</td>
<td>SDRAM</td>
<td>1800x1200</td>
<td>1800x1200</td>
<td>1800x1200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1280x1024</td>
<td>128/512</td>
<td>64/512</td>
<td>64/512</td>
<td>64/1024</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SDRAM ECC</td>
<td>SDRAM ECC</td>
<td>128/256</td>
<td>ECC SDRAM</td>
<td>ECC SDRAM, EDO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>512</td>
<td>512</td>
<td>128/512</td>
<td>512</td>
<td>1 MB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.51-1/7200rpm IBM</td>
<td>4.3-GB Seagate Cheetah</td>
<td>4.3-GB Quantum ST4300</td>
<td>4.3-GB Seagate Cheetah</td>
<td>4.3-GB IBM DCAS-34330</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM</td>
<td>IBM</td>
<td>Quantum ST4300</td>
<td>Quantum ST4300</td>
<td>Quantum ST4300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCSI</td>
<td>SCSI</td>
<td>Ultra DMA EIDE</td>
<td>Ultra DMA EIDE</td>
<td>Ultra DMA EIDE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>7.5</td>
<td>7.5</td>
<td>7.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISA, PCI, AGP, ISA</td>
<td>ISA, PCI, AGP</td>
<td>PCI</td>
<td>ISA, PCI, AGP</td>
<td>ISA, PCI, AGP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCI, AGP</td>
<td>PCI, AGP</td>
<td>Chained PCI</td>
<td>PCI, AGP</td>
<td>PCI, AGP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5/3</td>
<td>5/3</td>
<td>3/3</td>
<td>3/3</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>2/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>800-426-2968</td>
<td>800-763-0242</td>
<td>800-999-1278</td>
<td>800-999-1278</td>
<td>800-432-0486</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1064</td>
<td>1064</td>
<td>1066</td>
<td>1066</td>
<td>1068</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| NOTE: All are Intel Pentium II 300-MHz systems. *at http://www.byte.com/hotbytes/
Faxing has become a fact of life in modern business. In little more than a decade, the once-simple art of faxing has become much more complicated. The move to network faxing, in particular, often seems a big and complex step.

For network faxing, you need a fax server plus individual clients. Increasingly, network fax clients are being integrated with e-mail clients and Web browsers. IP faxing (see the Tech Focus on page 111) is now available with every high-end fax-server product. Also, the servers’ least-cost-routing services can determine the most cost-effective way to deliver the fax. Web support is increasingly common and may include fax delivery, viewing, and submitting.

Especially at the enterprise level, most fax servers require a robust server OS such as Unix, Novell IntranetWare, or Windows NT Server. Most servers target just one or two platforms. These days, it’s mainly Windows NT Server, while some also require Microsoft Exchange Server to be running.

**Workgroup or Enterprise?**

Workgroup fax servers typically support a single modem, while enterprise servers can handle up to 32. Enterprise servers often feature multiserver support, load leveling across servers, and IP faxing. These servers often provide fail-safe operation, sophisticated logging, billing support, event support, SNMP compatibility, and better control, often hooking into NT’s user and security mechanisms.

Many enterprise fax servers provide more complex messaging functions and better integration with mail systems, such as Microsoft Exchange and Lotus Domino. Most forward faxes and attachments in their original file formats instead of as Group 3 fax files, so users can transfer richly formatted, editable documents with the simplicity of faxing.

Many fax servers are wedded to specific e-mail servers, usually Microsoft Exchange, which might be a benefit or a disadvantage in any specific situation. Enterprise fax servers tend to be pricey for small workgroups, but they provide an excellent growth path. They are also less expensive when amortized across a large number of users.

**Testing the Servers**

BYTE collected six enterprise fax servers: Fenusstre’s Faxination for Microsoft Exchange, GIF’s FAXmaker, Computer Associates’ FAXserve for Windows NT, Omtool’s Fax Sr. 2.0, Optus Software’s FACSys, and RightFax for Windows NT. We looked mainly at NT-based servers, although most also have versions for other platforms, such as Novell’s IntranetWare and Unix. We also looked at workgroup servers: Alcom’s LanFax NT 5.0, LanSource Technologies’ FAXport, and Symantec’s WinFax for Networks.

In our testing, we used a Brooktrout TR114, Digital Gamma Fax Cpi, and 3Com/U.S. Robotics Sportster, all internal ISA fax modem boards. The TR114 is a four-port fax board that’s configured to support two voice lines and two direct inward dialing (DID) lines.

The GammaFax Cpi, a dedicated, single-line fax modem with on-board processing like the TR114, supports TDM (Touch-Tone) signaling for incoming fax routing.

The Sportster is an inexpensive, standard data/fax modem; it’s fine for a PC but usually only adequate for small fax servers. Each modem also supports Transmitting Subscriber Identification (TSID) and Calling Subscriber Identification (CSID), both of which are based on sending machine (not user) data and thus of limited use for routing.

Our primary test platform was a 166-MHz Pentium PC running NT Server 4.0. We used Windows 95 for Symantec’s workgroup product, which doesn’t run under NT Server. We concentrated on administrative features and advanced client features, looking at Web-browser access, remote management, IP fax support, and load leveling.

**FAXport**

Besides faxes, this workgroup server can also coordinate shared modems (called WINPort) and, under NT, shared Remote Access Service (called RASPort), letting a fax/data modem be used for standard communication or RAS use. Both require an active client, and all three servers can share a single modem.

You manage the security through the...
With FAXserve Administrator, Computer Associates has opted for presenting data in a clean, three-pane Windows interface.

The least-cost routing window lets you set up transmission paths to specific remote servers and phone numbers anyway you want.

GPI's FAXmaker allows you to customize queues, plus specific setup options, IP address destinations, and user data.

With IntraFax added to LanFax, Alcom's server gathers all the needed IP fax information together in one compact view.

Most of the fax servers, especially the enterprise-class packages, offer good management tools.

FAXport client independently of the OS. You can limit access to most server options such as job control, phone books, user profiles, and server setup.

FAXport provides cc:Mail, Microsoft Mail, and Exchange Server gateways. There's also an API for developers, including a number of sample Visual Basic programs. With the TR114, FAXport supports inbound routing via DID.

We found FAXport's management and monitoring tools quite limited. For example, the server-monitoring dialog box simply lists jobs totals. The log provides more detailed connection information, but even the billing support is limited. If all you need is to share fax modems, FAXport is a good choice. For more complex tracking or management, look elsewhere.

**LanFax NT 5.0**

This sophisticated workgroup fax server has a number of enterprise features. It integrates with Alcom's IntraFax, which lets a Web browser submit and view received faxes. Though it's most often used on an intranet, IntraFax (which is also the basis for Alcom's IP Fax Service) works equally well if a router connects the server to the Internet.

LanFax is an NT service for improved security and reliability. Multiserver user support is provided through NT domain support. LanFax provides MAPI mail client and Microsoft Exchange Server support, so Exchange and Outlook clients can access LanFax.

LanFax worked with all three of our fax boards, handling DID, DTMF, TSID/CSID, and channel routing. LanFax provides clients for Windows 3.x, Windows 95, and Windows NT, and IntraFax provides Web-based access.

**WinFax for Networks**

Symantec's entry allows WinFax Pro users to share fax modems. Although comparable to FAXport in functionality and operation, supporting up to four modems, WinFax for Networks (WFN) runs only under DOS and Windows 3.x and 95, not
on NT Workstation or Server. There’s network support for IPX and NetBIOS, but unfortunately not for IP, which seems to be the de facto standard.

Because WFN takes such a low road, you can use it with even a 286 PC to handle multiple lines. As with FAXport/WINport, you can install WFN with Delrina CommServer 1.0 for coordinated modem sharing.

The client package is WinFax Pro 8.0 on Windows 3.x, 95, or NT—and, actually, this is the best part of the system. WinFax Pro is a good fax program that you can also use in single-user mode. It includes TalkWorks (an answering machine/fax-on-demand system) and Xerox’s Textbridge for OCR.

The client supports two modems, even through WFN, so you can send and receive at the same time. Outgoing faxes contend for the modem pool, so a fax may be delayed until a modem is free. Incoming faxes are directed to a designated “receptionist” PC.

If no designated PC is running WinFax Pro, however, the incoming fax call is rejected. Moreover, faxes that are received by a receptionist must be viewed and forwarded individually to the appropriate person. Obviously, this won’t do for unattended operation or broadcast faxes.

The WFN server has limited management and monitoring; it’s sufficient to determine what modems are active but doesn’t compare to the other products. WFN will appeal to smaller organizations that already use WinFax Pro, and it can help them get some use out of an old 286, 386, or 486.

**Faxination for Microsoft Exchange**

Fenestrae has a line of Exchange Server faxing add-ons, including packages for SAP/R3, telex, and mobile/pager use. Faxination for Microsoft Exchange (FME) comes in two-line standard and 16-line corporate editions. Both provide the same functionality, and both require Microsoft Exchange to be running on the same server. FME integrates with Exchange Server clients, so that incoming faxes messages can be put in the user’s inbox and viewed from there.

FME supports inbound fax routing using DID, single-port and multiport analog faxes and T1, E1, and ISDN digital lines. Mail clients can send faxes with attachments (even ActiveX documents), and applications can create faxes using a special fax printer driver. The server handles all format conversion, so we were able to send Exchange messages to both mail and fax recipients. Mail users get native files, while fax users receive graphically rendered documents.

FME does least-cost routing based on data set up by the network administrator. It provides billing and accounting reports based on programmable tariff tables. Customized cover sheets can use Exchange directory information as well as names and phone numbers. FME’s Remote Gateway Manager monitors fax queues and views log files in real time.

FME won’t appeal to all organizations, but those using Microsoft Exchange Server will really like it.

**FAXmaker**

GFI has fax products for the various environments: FAXmaker for Exchange, for Intranet, and for Networks. All services work on NT and Windows 95 except FAXmaker for Exchange, which requires Windows NT Server and Microsoft Exchange Server. FAXmaker for Intranet supports POP3 mail clients, and it’s also an SMTP gateway. FAXmaker for Networks comes with clients for Windows 3.x, 95, and NT. All three products are comparable in functionality, except for the degree of client integration, and they can be used on the same server.

Incoming fax routing includes DID, DTMF, and CSID. You can also use optional OCR routing with fax archiving for searching. Fax annotation is supported. FAXmaker’s Internet routing uses e-mail,
by automatic hardware detection.

Billing reports are available directly, with no need to export information. Remote management eases administration of large networks. FSNT uses an ODBC-compliant database, so you can exchange data with other applications.

FSNT forwards attachments to the destination server, where the appropriate application converts them. If the destination is a fax machine, rendering occurs just before the call is made.

Because its many options are separately priced, the basic cost of FSNT is reasonably low, making it applicable for both workgroup and enterprise solutions.

**Fax Sr. 2.0**

Omtool's Fax Sr., available in NT, VMS, and Unix versions, comes standard with a host of features, including least-cost-routing, gateways for Microsoft Exchange and SAP/R3, and support for cc:Mail and Microsoft Mail.

This latest release is intranet/Internet-savvy, starting with an SMTP gateway and Web-browser support. Fax Sr. also has a broad range of clients, including DOS; Windows 3.x, 95, and NT; Mac; and Motif.

Fax Sr. creates a lot of NT services and uses a fair share of virtual memory. It provides good control of fax servers, and we found its remote management capabilities especially handy in WANs using least-cost routing. The program has very good tracking and billing, plus a history-ana-
sis program that makes finding peak-use times a snap.

**FACSys 4.1**

Optus Software’s enterprise fax server doesn’t do least-cost routing, but its Exchange Server option allows load sharing among servers. Its second version of Web Agent, a browser interface, extends the product’s reach to non-Windows clients.

FACSys gateways support SAP/R3, SMTP/POP3, Microsoft Mail, and Lotus Notes/Domino and cc:Mail, plus Novell’s GroupWise and MHS SMF 70/71. Third-party solutions provide fax-on-demand and OCR support.

FACSys renders attachments when they’re actually sent, but it’s limited to specific file formats, such as Office 97 (including Word, Excel, and PowerPoint), and graphics files (including PCX, TIFF, and BMP). There’s support for fax printer drivers, Printer Control Language (PCL), PostScript Level II, and forms.

FACSys provides remote management and extensive housekeeping. We could set up alerts for a variety of conditions, including low disk space or channel error thresholds on a specified line. Accounting and billing are very good. FACSys uses its own security system, letting it work on multiple server platforms; the NT version also includes user synchronization with NT, Microsoft Mail, and Exchange Server. However, FACSys won’t equal other enterprise fax servers until Optus moves some

---

**TECH FOCUS**

**Fax About IP**

IP faxing lets a fax server send faxes via the Internet or an intranet to another server closer to the desired destination. In theory, this saves money and can improve quality.

One way to do this is to make use of the Internet instead of making long-distance calls. You send a fax from a workstation to a local fax server. Using least-cost-routing software, the server determines the most efficient delivery method—by calling the destination directly or by sending the fax to a remote fax server that then makes a local call to the final destination and sends the fax (see the figure for details).

With better enterprise-level systems, the fax server determines what are the best route and transmission methods (i.e., fax call, e-mail, local fax machine, or printer) for each recipient, based on stored cost data. This feature is called least-cost routing.

Proprietary IP fax links are the bane of current implementations. Standards here could revolutionize IP faxing, which is currently limited to direct server-to-server links.
of the Exchange Server features into the main product and adds least-cost routing.

**RightFax Enterprise**

Overall, RightFax’s server was the most impressive enterprise product we tested.

It comes in two flavors: NT and Enterprise. The latter handles more than a dozen fax channels, and it won’t even work with low-end serial modems such as the Sportster, requiring instead the higher-end Brooktrout and Dialogic fax boards that would be more common on enterprise fax servers supporting dozens of fax lines.

RightFax Enterprise provides gateways for Microsoft Mail and Exchange, Novell GroupWise, and Lotus cc:Mail and Notes/Domino. An SMTP/POP3 gateway offers e-mail-to-fax with any POP3 mail program.

RightFax clients support Web browsers, plus Windows 3.x, 95, and NT clients. Least-cost routing works over the Internet or intranet and sports a variety of features, including encryption, cascading routers, load balancing, and advanced dialing plans. OCR helps route incoming faxes based on cover-page data and offers document conversion for clients. There’s support for PostScript printers and for native document attachments, providing you install the appropriate application on the server.

Many features are optional, so RightFax may prove less expensive than it first seems.

William Wong is a computer consultant. You can contact him at bwong@voicenet.com.
Learn valuable new skills at your convenience – on the Web!

Now, save time and money while you learn the skills you need to stay up to speed. Beat the competition for a new job, a promotion, or make a career change by learning the latest computer technologies and business management tools.

ACCESS COURSES 24 HRS/DAY, 7 DAYS A WEEK • STUDY COMPLETELY ONLINE
INTERACT WITH EXPERT INSTRUCTORS BY EMAIL • JOIN FELLOW STUDENTS IN ONLINE DISCUSSIONS

McGraw-Hill Online Learning gives you expert instruction, online support, dynamic graphics and audio lectures to make learning fun!

Courses currently available include:
- Intro to the Internet
- Web Page Design
- Web Programming
- Creating Interactive Web Pages
- Windows NT Certification (Microsoft)
- Windows NT Server in the Enterprise (Microsoft)
- Windows 95 Certification (Microsoft)
- Networking Certification (Microsoft)
- Intro to Visual Basic
- Advanced Visual Basic
- Java Programming
- Programming in C++
- Effective Project Management
- Creativity & Innovation in the Workplace
- Stress Management
- Decision-making Skills

More courses are being added monthly!

Visit our site and learn the five reasons why McGraw-Hill Online Learning gives you expert instruction, online support, dynamic graphics and audio lectures to make learning fun!

You can't always find the time to go to school, so McGraw-Hill Online Learning comes to you -- home, in the office, wherever you have access to the Internet. Don't wait another minute! Get your career on track and start learning a new skill today.

www.mhonlinelearning.com/16

McGraw-Hill OnLine Learning
KEEPING YOU UP TO SPEED
(800) 823-5737

105 YEARS OF EDUCATION EXPERIENCE
A Division of The McGraw-Hill Companies

Enter HotBYTES No. 123 at http://www.byte.com/hotbytes/
The explosive television series
that goes beyond news

Hosted by Mark Hamill

Watch "..com" on CNBC and on the web at www.twiweb.com

See on: CNBC Saturday @ 12:00 p.m. ET • www.twiweb.com

.com is produced and paid for by TV Interactive • 1.800.311.8001

University of Louisville
Earn a Degree On Your PC

Educational Institute
Interactive Multimedia Training

Kiss Software
Hassle-free Computer Upgrades

Iomega
Freeing Valuable Hard Disk Space

Mystic Color Lab
Photo Processing On-line

Southwestern College
Publishing- Textbooks and Technology

Key Bank
Cyberspace Changes Banking

Means Telecom
Building The Information Superhighway

Home Automated Living
Better Living Through Computers

Sapiens
Fewer Than 800 Days Until The Deadline

Universal Tax Systems
Prepare and File Your Taxes On-line

BMW - Innovations in Automotive Safety

Commentary From BYTE
Editor In Chief, Mark Schlack
Do You Hear What I Say?

It’s an old dream: to talk normally to a machine and have it take down your words, accurately, in written form. In the December 1995 BYTE, Judith Markowitz wrote: “Existing laboratory systems for continuous-speech dictation can take from three to 10 times as long to process a speech sample as the person takes to say it.” She also noted that “greater commercial use of continuous-speech dictation awaits more powerful, less expensive CPUs.”

Well, guess what? I’ve just looked at two products that provide practical, affordable recognition of normal speech. And most computers that you’re likely to buy now can do the job.

IBM’s ViaVoice and Dragon Systems’ NaturallySpeaking both require a powerful Pentium-based computer with 32 MB of RAM (for Windows 95; NT needs 48 MB), a good-quality sound card, and a significant amount of disk space. I tested them on a 166-MHz non-MMX Pentium with 64 MB of RAM.

Speech software is different, however; it isn’t really ready-to-go out of the box. Installation requires time and effort, and you have to commit at least a half hour to read in text and train the software to your voice and pronunciation. I spent an equal amount of time training each product so that my evaluations and comparisons would be fair. And after completing the initial training, I ran the same vocabulary file through each product.

This software presents two distinctly different capabilities: transcription of what you say, and control (using voice commands to navigate, edit, or format a document). ViaVoice offers only the basic formatting and editing, while NaturallySpeaking has more power—but only in its own dictation window. Neither package has the flexibility and power of Kurzweil Voice Command for Microsoft Word (see the text box “A Commanding Voice for Word” on page 116).

NaturallySpeaking has been on the market longer than ViaVoice has, and it costs more. So, I had high expectations, and I wasn’t disappointed. Every step of the way, NaturallySpeaking was better at correctly recognizing what I said. During the testing period, I never quite achieved the company’s claimed 95 percent accuracy, but recognition clearly improved with time and use.

Performance is highly dependent on the computer’s sound card. NaturallySpeaking’s initial microphone setup told me that mine was below average and would degrade performance and accuracy. Dragon’s Web site lists some tested sound cards, so I installed an inexpensive Hi-Val SoundTastic 16 card. The noise-canceling microphone that comes with NaturallySpeaking was similar to that for ViaVoice, but it had a noticeably heavier-duty cord and a black-box battery adapter.

Correction is efficient, and you can select text by either content or form. For example, say “Select [word],” and it highlights that word, or you can say “Select last [or next] word [sentence, paragraph, and so on].” Then you simply say “Correct that” or “Spell that,” two modes that are useful in different situations. As with ViaVoice, after correction, the system might ask you to record that word.

With NaturallySpeaking Personal Edition, you can dictate into its own window and then cut and paste text into your word processor. The $695 Deluxe Edition, which was released after this review...
was finished, integrates with Microsoft Word, supports multiple user profiles and vocabularies, offers text-to-speech and voice recording, and works with Dragon-Dictate, a discrete-speech product, to provide additional command power.

ViaVoice works fairly similarly to NaturallySpeaking. The key differences are ViaVoice’s correction process, its inability to add mass vocabulary, and its greater integration with other software.

When you install ViaVoice, it hooks directly into Microsoft Word, giving you a Dictation menu pull-down and toolbar. I also tested a new release of Lotus WordPro that includes ViaVoice. Curiously, this version has an important feature not in the stand-alone product: Vocabulary Expander, which lets you read in text files to increase the system’s vocabulary.

Correction is somewhat awkward. The process seems to presume that one person will dictate a document and another will edit and correct it. First, you select up to three words of incorrect text using the mouse; you can’t use a voice command, as you can with NaturallySpeaking. Next, you click a correction icon or press F2. ViaVoice reads the recorded text and shows it in a correction window.

This can be helpful. For example, my clearly spoken “feed it additional text” became “Lafayette’s additional taxes.” You enter your corrections from the keyboard.

Unfortunately, after I selected a word or phrase, the highlighted area sometimes changed, forcing a second correction. For example, I highlighted the phrase “14-inch monitors” and pressed F2 for correction, and the selection area suddenly changed. When I entered the correction, the final text then read “14-inch monitors.”

Also, ViaVoice has a feature that NaturallySpeaking doesn’t: It can read text in any of several synthetic voices.

A Commanding Voice for Word

Lernout & Hauspie’s (L&H) command-and-control product, Kurzweil Voice Command for Microsoft Word, illustrates the basic trade-off in speech recognition: speaker dependence (including training time) versus vocabulary size. Because Voice Command needs to know only a relatively limited number of words (compared to the 20,000+ that both ViaVoice and NaturallySpeaking recognize), it can use available computing power to eliminate the need for speaker training. Right out of the box, and with only minimal setup, it ran well and recognized commands spoken by a wide variety of voices.

Voice Command lets you say something a number of different ways and put together complex commands, such as: “Move the next three sentences to the end of the document.”

Where does Voice Command fit in? Although there’s no input or dictation capability, it has all the control power of NaturallySpeaking with a lot more flexibility, so it’s a great choice for doing a lot of editing on existing copy. And by the time this review sees print, L&H may have already launched its own continuous-dictation product, Voice Express.

Can We Talk?

To provide a simple measure of accuracy and speed, I read a 473-word passage from a book into each test platform—NaturallySpeaking, and ViaVoice in its SpeechPad, in WordPro, and in Word. I did not look at the on-screen text or correct errors while dictating. I noted the overall time, counted recognition errors, and computed the number of correct words per minute as an overall performance index (see the figure above for more details).

NaturallySpeaking was faster and made fewer errors. ViaVoice/SpeechPad was a bit slower and less accurate. With either word processor, Voice Dictation took twice as long because I was periodically asked to stop dictating so the system could catch up. Each time, I had already read at least 100 words beyond the system’s limits. In addition, after I finished dictating into WordPro, for example, the system continued processing for a full minute; NaturallySpeaking needed but 10 seconds.

Both products are useful, but I’d pick NaturallySpeaking for its friendlier training, speed, ability to add vocabulary easily, and overall better accuracy. If you’re not sure whether speech recognition is for you, then ViaVoice is an inexpensive way to get started, plus it integrates nicely with Word and WordPro. But for serious productivity, catch hold of the Dragon’s tail.

Russell Kay is a BYTE technical editor. You can reach him at russell.kay@byte.com.
RSA's cryptographic toolkit targets Java as the platform of choice for secured Internet applications. By Peter Wayner

Making Java Development JSafe

The write-once, run-anywhere philosophy optimizes Java as a tool for network computing. And enabling Internet applications for digital commerce probably tantalizes developers more than any other use. The generally accepted solution to security concerns—bundling an application with encryption and digital signatures—was just made easier with the release of JSafe 1.0, RSA Data Security's Java-toolkit implementation of its cryptographic algorithms.

Computationally intensive, cryptographic functions drive most developers to code Internet applications tightly, often by using assembly language or C to optimize performance. Applications tuned for single platforms lack Java's run-anywhere feature, and RSA believes developers will trade the speed of native code for Java's platform independence.

JSafe offers RSA's "brand-name" algorithms, including symmetric key ciphers, such as DES; triple-DES; and RSA's proprietary RC2, RC4, and RC5 ciphers for high-performance block encryption. It also includes RSA's public-key-encryption and digital-signature algorithms, as well as the Diffie-Hellman algorithm for key negotiation over an insecure channel like the Internet. The package's secure hash-function support, integral to the tamperproofing of data, includes RSA's MD5 and SHA1, the Secure Hash Algorithm.

JSafe was clearly designed to expand and include more algorithms with time. Available options might grow as RSA's patents expire; right now, JSafe steers users toward RSA's algorithms.

JSafe lacks the prosaic routines that programmers need to produce a complete implementation. For example, while the package includes routines to output standard BER-encoded data, which can in turn be converted to BASE 64 for 7-bit encoding, it lacks the routines necessary to convert certificates to and from PGP format. These extra routines would certainly simplify the programmer's job.

This simple JSafe applet takes random text from the top window and encrypts it in the bottom window.

JSafe handles most of the grungiest work for the average developer of crypto-enabled Java applications and applets. The JSafe SDK costs $290, but developers must negotiate licensing directly with RSA for any JSafe-developed programs they distribute, either as part of shipping products or for use within an organization or by an organization's customers.

Peter Wayner is a BYTE consulting editor based in Baltimore. His home page is at http://www.access.digex.net/~pcw/pcwpage.html.
This April in Chicago a $65 Billion IT Market Will Emerge.

Want a piece of it?

It's the #1 technology event bringing together the most innovative IT solutions in corporate computing, telecommunications and digital consumer technologies, along with the people whose jobs depend on them.

Only one event delivers 100,000 attendees, including corporate volume buyers from the Fortune 500, channel buyers, OEM buyers and developers — the most important buying segments of the IT industry. They know where to go to evaluate, compare and buy technology.

COMDEX in Chicago. Now you know.

For opportunities on exhibiting
Call 781-433-1600 • E-mail kazarian@comdex.com

For information on attending
Call 781-433-1500; or go online at www.comdex.com

©1997 SOFTBANK COMDEX Inc. • 300 First Avenue, Needham, MA 02194-2722 USA. SPB#1276 D97
In our tests, cable modems provide faster Net access than analog modems or ISDN. By Andrew W. Davis and John W. Irze

Cable Modems Take the Early Lead

Broadband data services for consumers are so hyped that many people probably wonder when they will even get such services, let alone whether they’re any good. We’re fortunate to live in suburban Boston, where several Internet service providers (ISPs) sell access via ISDN and cable modems, both of which promise substantial speed improvements over analog modems.

We compared these three types of devices in real-world tests that provide some of the first published results on commercially available cable modems. (BYTE’s October 1997 Hardware Lab Report, “Bandwidth on a Budget: 34 Fast Modems,” covered 56K devices, ISDN, and ADSL units; cable modems were not sufficiently standardized or widely available in time for those tests.)

Three Scenarios

To compare cable modems to analog modems and ISDN, we used three test vehicles. We tested a Bay Networks (http://www.baynetworks.com) cable modem using our cable provider, MediaOne (http://www.mediaone.com). This modem was connected to a Micron 166-MHz Pentium computer with 32 MB of RAM and Windows 95. Even though the Bay Networks device is capable of supporting 10 Mbps downstream and upstream, MediaOne throttles it down to 1.5 Mbps downstream and 300 Kbps upstream.

For our ISDN test, we used a U.S. Robotics (now 3Com; http://www.3com.com) Courier I-modem ISDN with Everything to connect to Netcom (http://www.netcom.com), a nationwide ISP that supports 64- and 128-Kbps ISDN connections. The test-bed we used was a Hitachi MX133 Notebook computer (a 133-MHz Pentium system with 32 MB of EDO DRAM) with an embedded 33.6-Kbps 3Com modem and running Windows 95.

The Courier I-modem uses 3Com’s TurboPPP with AT commands, software that allows it to use both B-channels to send and receive data over ISDN. Another feature, called Dynamic Bandwidth Allocation, is intended to save money by using the second B-channel only when it’s needed for data transfers. In practice, we found that the second B-channel was activated too rarely and erratically to provide meaningful test numbers.

Finally, for the analog modem tests, we used the same Hitachi MX133 portable. None of the four ISPs involved in this test supported 56K service, so all results shown are for 33.6-Kbps V.34 modems with compression enabled.

The figure above shows average times for all three types of hardware. The cable modems are the clear winner in every case.

Test Sequence

Our test sequence consisted of three types of measurements. Each battery of tests began with 10 “pings” (short for packet Internet groper), a basic networking utility that tells if you can establish a connection to the server and gives the round-trip travel time from client to server.

The second set of tests used “trace-route,” which determines the number of hosts or routers between client and server. The number of such “hops” can affect performance since each router adds latency and, thus, potential delays.

The analog modem consistently made the connection in six hops, and the cable modem in eight. The ISDN connection, however, tended to be made over eight hops in the early morning and late evening, and over 12 or 16 hops during the day. We’re not sure why this happened and hope to repeat the tests in the future using multiple ISPs with ISDN access.

The third battery of tests measured FTP “gets” and “puts” to determine upload and download speeds to a file server connected to the Internet via a T1 line. The file server we used is part of Marinet, a directory serving the marine-biology community and run by one of the authors.

The FTP calculation takes the file transfer in kilobytes and divides that by the elapsed time to calculate Kbps. We used a small, highly compressible 250-KB file and a large, uncompressible 1.1-MB file.

Cable Modem Results

We created a program to run a test battery every hour and plotted the results...
Cable Modems, For and Against

Cable modems send and receive data from a TV coaxial cable, typically connecting to a PC via 10Base-T Ethernet. Download speeds on the coaxial cable are typically 10 Mbps, although some vendors tout speeds as fast as 40 Mbps. Uploads are usually in the 0.5- to 2-Mbps range, but 10 Mbps is possible.

Cable-modem detractors point out that since this cable bandwidth is shared (as on a LAN), if 100 subscribers are active on a 10-Mbps wire, the bandwidth available to each is only 0.1 Mbps. They assert the superiority of a switched Ethernet environment, a model similar to that of the familiar voice-telephone system.

The same architecture is the basis of the Digital Subscriber Line (DSL) services now being pushed by the phone companies. With a switched architecture, you're temporarily connected to the destination endpoint, and the bandwidth is all yours. But DSL services are not yet commercially available, and since the Internet portion of the link puts users back onto a shared resource, we wonder if switched networks might provide only a small, temporary advantage.

Still, our tests indicate that cable modems offer by far the fastest Internet access of any technology currently available. And we believe that cable operators can easily segment their systems to accommodate a growing number of users, much as LAN managers do today. Nobody puts 100 users on an Ethernet; rather, they put 10 users on each of 10 segments. In fact, we were unable to find out from MediaOne exactly how many subscribers were on our cable system.

The figure below shows the averages of FTP results for cable modems. The fastest download took place at a rate of 135.9 Kbps, while the slowest was 11.2 Kbps; the average for 96 tests was 88 Kbps.

The cable-modem ping results (96 runs with 10 pings per run) averaged 14.7 milliseconds, while the Trace Route test indicated six hops between server and client. This number was constant for all tests, an indication that the network configuration between endpoints didn't change.

But What About the Competition?

While ISDN file-transfer speeds occasionally topped 100 Kbps, the average speed was around 56 Kbps, not much above what the notoriously underachieving 56K analog modems might attain. We were disappointed in how seldom the second ISDN B-channel kicked in, but we were unable to determine where the limits to performance really lie.

Results with the analog modem were highly variable and exhibited the familiar dependency on time of day. Furthermore, for all V.34 tests that we ran with compression enabled (a likely real-world setup), the average FTP transfer rate was 31 Kbps (with start and stop bits). The slowest transfer rate was less than 500 bytes per second.

Taking the Lead

While Internet congestion continues to be a problem, it appears that all three access technologies are destined to deliver about 80 percent to 90 percent of their rated performance when averaged over time.

Cable modems, though fast, face an imminent threat from Digital Subscriber Line (DSL) technologies, which promise to carry broadband data services over existing copper loops (see the Tech Focus above). But for now, cable companies are taking the lead in high-bandwidth residential services.

Andrew W. Davis (andrewwd@ultranet.com) is managing director of the Wainhouse Consulting Group, a market research and communications firm in Brookline, Massachusetts. John W. Ira (jirza@sygnus.com) is president of Sygnus Technology in Arlington, Massachusetts.
Get the product information you need, when you need it, now!

Introducing HotBYTES, our new product information server. HotBYTES gives you fast access to the product information you need from one convenient source, 24 hours a day. Simply click on the HotBYTES link from the BYTE Site home page to request the latest product information from BYTE advertisers and companies mentioned in the pages of BYTE. Product information will be rocketed to you via e-mail, the web or traditional mail. Powerful search capabilities allow you to find products by company, reader service number or category.

Quit waiting for product information to arrive by snail mail, carrier pigeon or the pony express. Try HotBYTES today! No hassles, no stamps or long waits—just free product information—FAST at www.byte.com/hotbytes/
We test the latest C++ compilers from Borland, Intel, Microsoft, Symantec, and Watcom. By Al Gallant

Which Compiler Is Fastest?

While many developers choose C++ compilers based on market share, cost, or ease of use, I believe that performance should be the dominant criterion. I recently investigated this issue while recompiling our BYTEmark CPU benchmark on the latest versions of five well-known C++ compilers. The results uncovered surprising differences in how each compiler handles BYTEmark's CPU-intensive kernel code.

I worked with compilers from Borland International (version 5.02), Intel (2.4), Microsoft (5.0), Symantec (7.5), and Watcom (11), using the following options on each: fastest possible code, 4-byte word alignment, Pentium code generation, and Pentium register base calling. The test systems were a Dell 90-MHz Pentium, two Gateway 200-MHz Pentiums (one with MMX), a Compaq 266-MHz Pentium II, and a Gateway 300-MHz Pentium II, each running Windows 95. The reference BYTEmark rest is version 2.0, released in 1993 and compiled with the Watcom version 10 C++ compiler. (To recreate the tests, look for the BYTEmark source code and documentation at http://www.bytemark.com.)

Microsoft was the fastest in both the BYTEmark integer index and the floating-point (FP) index, yet it had somewhat lower-than-expected results in the International Data Encryption Algorithm (IDEA) block-cipher test, which is a measure of raw speed. Microsoft admitted that the code created by the compiler generates two unnecessary memory references and promised to fix the bug in version 6.0.

The Intel compiler was next-fastest in overall performance. But it, too, did poorly in one test: Huffman text and graphics compression. Intel found that the Pentium register base calling option generates an Integer Multiply (IMUL) instruction that takes 10 clock cycles on Pentium processors, compared to only three cycles on Pentium II’s and Pentium Pros. Intel says it is less efficient to use IMUL instead of Load Effective Address (LEA, an instruction that loads a specified register with the offset of a memory location) to multiply by a constant. The company said it will consider modifying the next version of the compiler.

Borland had good integer but poor FP performance. Borland says the compiler’s math libraries appear not to be optimized for Pentium code generation. The company promises a fix in the next release.

Symantec’s compiler lacked the Pentium register base calling option, so we couldn’t duplicate the switch settings of the other compilers. Symantec’s integer numbers were good, but FP was poor. Symantec could not provide a reason.

Watcom’s version 11 compiler has a known bug involving integer operations (see the August 1997 BYTE, page 23). The company provided us with a patch that, unfortunately, did not fix everything, leaving version 11 still performing slower than version 10 in some tests. Watcom promised a complete patch by the time this article is in print.

Microsoft C++ is the best performer not just because of its faster results but because of its consistency across Intel Pentium platforms. It’s the smart choice for developers who want their products to have comparable performance on a wide range of Wintel systems.

Al Gallant (al_gallant@mcgraw-hill.com) is technical manager of the BYTE Lab.
he computer revolution has mostly been helpful, but computers also give companies chances to make mistakes that would never happen without them. A case in point: BankAmericard, the original Visa. I’ve had one of those since they started, 30 or so years ago. Always paid my bills, usually on time, so over the years they kept increasing my credit rating.

Then one month I had a balance of three bucks or so. They sent the bill late, so it arrived after I’d paid the bills for the month, and I ignored it. Come next month, they had a late fee that was larger than the bill. Plus interest. That bill came late, too—I sometimes wonder if they program their mailing system so that the bill will arrive after the date you have been accustomed to pay—so I paid it with some extra.

I was angry enough about 224 percent per month interest disguised as late fees that I didn’t use the card for a month or two. So this month, I get a notice that my credit limit has been reduced, presumably because I have a positive balance. No skin off my nose. I have other credit cards that don’t try to roll me. It seems a stupid way to persuade me to use the card more.

Meanwhile, a storage company where I keep a bunch of mathoms—stuff I can’t quite bring myself to throw away—has lost all record of the fact that I paid two months in advance and keeps stocking me with late-payment fees. When I call them, the people I talk to, managers included, keep telling me that, “The computer says…” Apparently, they have no other line. One day, I'll take the trouble to find an intelligent human being with some authority—there must be one somewhere, mustn’t there?—and suggest they hire a competent programmer, since the one they had probably died of senility.

And now since that’s out of my system, I can go back to my love affair with little computers.

THE LEGEND HAS IT THAT THE cobbler’s children go barefoot. Not quite true, but when my son Phillip went into the Navy, he needed small systems to use aboard ship; this meant rugged rather than fast. Now that he’s in the Navy’s postgraduate school, he can use a better one, and I figured it was time I built him a system.

As always, I started with a PC Power & Cooling case and power supply. Their Ninety percent of all failures take place in a computer’s first few days of life.

Personal Mid-tower AT/ATX, which does either form factor, is $69, not much more than the el cheapo no-names and worth every cent. Then I got one of the better no-name PCI motherboards from Fry’s. This one came with decent documentation—written in the weird translated English computer tinkerers have become accustomed to. Fry’s is good about warranties, so I felt safe enough in buying one of their boards even if I never heard of the Taiwanese company, in this case, Iwill (http://www.iwill.com.tw/), that made it.

Normally, I would have bought a Micronetics motherboard, but Fry’s didn’t have any that day, and I wanted to get the system built immediately. I planned to deliver the machine to Phillip as part of a trip to the Bay Area, and I wanted to be sure I had enough time to test everything. Ninety percent and more of all failures take place in a computer’s first few days of life. Therefore, it’s important to burn it in while the warranties are still current. I got a Western Digital hard drive kit—they come in all sizes and are all quite good; a 32-MB dual in-line memory module (DIMM)—largely because all my systems have had SIMMs and I wanted to see how this worked, and DIMMs are supposed to be faster; and a Sony floppy drive. I got a Diamond Multimedia 12x Multimedia Kit with a Mitsumi FX120 CD-ROM drive, a 32-bit Sound Blaster-compatible sound board, and pretty good Labtec LCS-1012 Space Saver speakers. Apparently it was a closeout item, because it was at a very good price.

Now for the CPU. Phillip likes games, so I wanted a multimedia extension (MMX) chip. I have Intel CPUs in most of my own machines. I know they work. I’ve had good experiences with Cyrix chips but had never worked with one from AMD. The 200-MHz K6 MMX Enhanced processor was on a bargain sale at Fry’s while I was there, so this looked like a good opportunity.

Putting the system together was easy enough, although I did have to make one more trip to Fry’s to get more of those little plastic standoff insulators that hold the motherboard up. The board I got had a “big” keyboard socket (AT form factor, as opposed to ATX, which has the PS/2 keyboard socket) and used a slot cover to bring the PS/2 mouse port out. I saw no need to waste a slot on that, so I bored a hole in the case and installed the mouse-port connector there. I then called Larry Aldridge at PC Power & Cooling to complain, and their next release of cases will...
have a knockout for a PS/2 mouse port.

The board came with connectors for the serial and parallel ports. The PC Power & Cooling case has knockout holes for those, so it was mostly a matter of deciphering class.) However, Phillip is far more likely to be doing games, and STB boards are not only cheaper, but have some features that make them better for game purposes. Thus, I used an STB Nitro 3D board.

Once I had everything but the CPU installed, I did a smoke test.

the documents and fooling around until everything was connected up. The PC Power & Cooling case comes apart in interesting ways, making the mechanical installations quite easy; without that feature, I would have gone nuts trying to mount disk drives.

I had a choice of video boards. If I thought Phillip would mostly use this system for 3-D CAD and other high-end professional graphics, I would have installed a Number Nine Revolution 3D. At $300, it hands down gives the most bang for the buck of any professional-quality video board out there. (There are better boards, but they cost a lot more; the Revolution 3D stands alone in its price/performance

The board came with connectors for the serial and parallel ports. The PC Power & Cooling case has knockout holes for those, so it was mostly a matter of deciphering

-the documents and fooling around until everything was connected up. The PC Power & Cooling case comes apart in interesting ways, making the mechanical installations quite easy; without that feature, I would have gone nuts trying to mount disk drives.

I had a choice of video boards. If I thought Phillip would mostly use this system for 3-D CAD and other high-end professional graphics, I would have installed a Number Nine Revolution 3D. At $300, it hands down gives the most bang for the buck of any professional-quality video board out there. (There are better boards, but they cost a lot more; the Revolution 3D stands alone in its price/performance

The Diamond sound board and CD-ROM kit were a breeze to install. The CD-ROM drive uses a standard IDE interface, and while, of course, there's an IDE connector on the sound board itself, it was just as easy, and much more convenient, to plug the CD-ROM drive's data cable into the second primary IDE connector on the motherboard.

The Western Digital hard drive is on the motherboard. The primary IDE already uses an interrupt to access the hard drive, so I got the CD-ROM drive "for free."

The Diamond 12x Multimedia Kit came complete with DOS drivers for the CD-ROM drive as well as for the sound board, and the setup installation knows how to install the CD-ROM drive to either the motherboard or the sound board; it's a very well-designed kit. The sound quality is quite good, and the speakers, although small, are good enough for the things I use a computer for.

Once I had everything but the CPU installed, I did a smoke test: turn on the system and watch for smoke. Nothing happened, so I put in the AMD chip and tried again.

It came close to working. No smoke, a few BIOS messages, but we never got to the floppy disk. No power-on self test (POST) codes—beep patterns, which tell you precisely where things stopped. Restarts got hang-ups at a different point in the boot-up process, and once we got a POST code, but still no boot-up. I tried to get to the

With WIBU-KEY You Are the Master of Your Ideas!

http://www.wibu.com
http://www.griftech.com

Protect Multiple Applications or Modules With One Box

New Software Distribution by the Internet.

Cross Platform API for Win 3.1/95/NT, MacOS, OS/2 and DOS.

Seamlessly Interchangeable Port Types.


Problem Free Use.

ISO 9001 Certified.

WIBU-KEY Does More to Help You Earn More.
BIOS editor, but that I couldn’t do.

Any one of several things could have been wrong, but since it almost worked, the most likely problem was a bad CPU. Back to Fry’s, which is about 10 minutes from here. I presented the bad chip and all my paperwork proving when and where I bought it, and they exchanged the chip.

I brought the new AMD 200 chip home, installed a PC Power & Cooling CPU-Cool Z1 cooler on it, plugged it in, said a prayer, and turned the system on. Voilà. Everything worked just fine. Lightning fast, and no problems at all.

Installed DOS, partitioned the hard disk, and installed the CD-ROM drive using the Diamond installation software. Got a certified copy of Windows 95 that came with a system since destroyed (gutted for parts) so Phillip would have a legal OS and did the CAB trick (see last month’s column), after which installation was a breeze.

I installed a bunch of software. Over the years, I have collected many handy utilities that tend to go on every system. Copyright isn’t generally a problem for systems I’m going to keep, since each new machine tends to replace an old one. In this case, I was careful to stay with freeware and programs the authors want me to test on a variety of machines.

Then there are orphans: programs from publishers who don’t even admit their existence, much less any obligation to provide updates and support; or in some cases, whose publishers have disappeared. I never quite know what to do about those. I guess you have to let your conscience be your guide. Finally, I attached the Philips CD Recordable (CD-R) drive to the built-in SCSI and installed Adaptec Easy CD Creator Deluxe. That’s one wonderful program. I used it to make backup CDs of everything on the system. I can’t let the drive go, but at least Phillip starts with a backup of his system as delivered: OS, utilities, application software, the lot. CD-Rs are great for doing that sort of thing.

Then we packed Phillip’s machine in the Bronco and drove up to the Bay Area for a conference. The system worked perfectly when we set it up at Phillip’s house, and the last I heard, it was doing a fine job of killing rats in Origin’s Wing Commander: The Kilarathi Saga, a new release that contains the first three Wing Commander games in one box. Longtime readers will recall that I’ve always been fond of Wing Commander, which has gotten smoother and slicker over the years. I do have to confess I haven’t found the recent releases as purely enjoyable as I did the first one, but this collection is a real bargain that would make a great Christmas gift.

The moral of this story is that you can save some money building a system on your own, particularly if you watch for sales. Some of the components of Phillip’s system could have been bought for half what we paid if I’d been willing to wait a couple of weeks. You will not, however, save a lot of money over what you will pay for full systems on sale, from either a big discount place like Fry’s or a mail-order outfit like Dell. The main advantage of building your own system is that you’ll know exactly what’s in it. If you do decide to build, start with a PC Power & Cooling case and power supply, and deal with a reputable company like Fry’s that honors its guarantees.

Of course, it helps to have some general familiarity with computer systems, but you certainly don’t have to be a hardware guru. The hardest part isn’t the electronics. It’s figuring out what things mount where and what hardware you need to do it with. Mounting brackets are almost never

---

For a Windows 95 system, there is no problem with using the AMD K6.

standard, there are often no instructions at all, and finding ways to insert mounting screws on both sides of a floppy drive can drive you bats if you don’t have a case that comes apart easily.

The second moral of this story is that for a Windows 95 system, there is no problem with using the AMD K6 CPU. I do have reports of problems with some application software under NT Server, but none with Windows 95, and certainly we found none. The AMD K6 is at least as fast as the corresponding Pentium with MMX and costs quite a bit less. It ran all the programs I tried, including both old and new games, and while a couple of games reported that “This game requires a Pentium and you only have a 486” or words to that effect, ignoring that message caused no problems.

The chip runs hot. Don’t even think about using one without a good cooling fan, and my advice is to get the proper one

---

An Insider’s View...

High Accuracy Surface Mount Technology

Standard 2.1 Compliant Type II PCMCIA Connection

Low-Power CMOS Components

16550 UART’s for High Baud Rates & Multi-Tasking Environments

DOS OS/2 UNIX Windows 3.xx Windows 95 Supported

Available with 1, 2 or 4 Serial Ports

Pictured Above: Serial Communication PC-Card Designed & Manufactured in the USA by Quatech.

From Your Specialty PCMCIA Headquarters

... Application to Solution
RS-232 • RS-422 • RS-485
EPP • Synchronous
1-800-553-1170
Visit our website: http://www.quatech.com

Enter HotBYTES No. 127 at http://www.byte.com/hotbytes/
from PC Power & Cooling. Moreover, if you don’t use a PC Power & Cooling fan, be sure to get some of their heat-conducting compound. This is a white goo you spread in a thin layer on the chip to give it better thermal contact with the heat sink/cooling fan.

My first installation of the AMD chip was with the chip fan recommended by Fry’s and no conducting compound. Even though the fan had proper mechanical connection and was running fine, that chip got hot enough to fry eggs on. After I converted to the PC Power & Cooling CPU-Cool Z1 cooler—a heat sink with a fan in the center—with the conducting compound, I could put my finger not just on the heat sink but on the chip itself. While it was warm, it certainly wasn’t hot.

Given proper attention to cooling, the AMD K6 chip is plenty good enough.

THIS HAS BEEN THE MONTH FOR new hardware. Last month, we built Fireball, our new RAID-capable server, from a Micronics dual Pentium Pro board, using a single 200-MHz Pentium Pro with a megabyte of cache memory. I tested that machine under Windows 95. This month, we added the second processor.

Adding the processor was simple: just drop in the chip, spread the heat-conducting goo, attach the PC Power & Cooling fan (with this chip, there is no other cooling system I’d recommend), and then put in the voltage regulator unit that comes with the motherboard if you buy the dual-processor configuration. There’s only one place the unit can go, so you won’t have any problems at all.

Unlike previous dual-processor systems, there’s no BIOS notification that a second processor has been detected. The only way to know that the second chip is working is to install an OS that can use it. In our case, we installed NT 4.0 Workstation and then NT 4.0 Service Pack 3.

It all went very smoothly, with only two minor glitches.

I installed NT 4.0 from Windows 95 simply by running an NT 4.0 Workstation original equipment distribution disk under Windows 95. At the end of the process, I was told to remove all floppy disks, shut down the system, and then let it boot up in DOS. The instructions didn’t make it clear whether it meant shut down or let Windows 95 bring it up in DOS. I decided that shut down meant exactly what it said, and for good measure turned the machine off; in general, it’s good to get in the habit of shutting a machine down entirely rather than just rebooting.

**Fireball is, as you would suppose, a blazingly fast system.**

When I turned it back on, it came up in what looked like DOS and immediately continued the installation. Getting Fireball attached to my local Ethernet was just as easy, as were installing the NT drivers for the Revolution 3D board and installing the NT Service Pack 3 upgrades.

Fireball came with Sound Blaster Pro-compatible sound on the motherboard. Windows 95 installed that automatically, but NT 4.0 didn’t know it was there. I’d anticipated that, and before I shut down Windows 95, I went to the Sound properties and wrote down the i/o address (220) and IRQ (5) for the sound system.

When NT was up and running, I installed the sound, and that brought the second glitch. At one point, NT asks for the SB16 drivers from the NT installation CD. Alas, the program doesn’t know where to look, and it is exceedingly difficult to find precisely where the SB16 drivers are. Eventually, I discovered them in E:\DRVLIB\AUDIO\SBPNP\PPC\, which I suppose should be obvious but wasn’t to me. That done, I had no more problems.

Fireball now offers the choice of Windows 95 or NT 4.0 on boot-up; that got installed more or less automatically as part of installing NT 4.0. It is, as you would suppose, blazingly fast. With the Revolution 3D video board, we get a WinTach of almost 700, which is incredible. It is certainly the fastest machine at Chaos Manor.

The Distributed Processing Technology SCSI controller, incidentally, makes the external drives in the RAID box almost as fast as the internal primary SCSI drive. If you’re looking for a fast system, a good caching controller is a must, and DPT pretty well wrote the book on those.

The next step is to install NT Server. With the dual Pentium Pro 200 by 1-MB cache chips and the DPT SCSI RAID controller, Fireball will then be one of the
I've been experimenting with Web tools. There are a lot of them. I am no fan of Office 97. In particular, I can't recommend Word 97, because, as I write this, it's not stable, and, while Microsoft has improved file conversion between it and Word 95, Word 97 doesn't do a lot that I need done. Word 95 doesn't do that. That said, Word 97 is a pretty good Web tool. It will convert normal text into HTML, preview pictures and illustrations, give you some cool background textures, insert links, give you WYSIWYG previews, and shift into HTML editing mode. All this comes quite naturally to a Word user. I created my first Web pages with Word 97.

Better is FrontPage 98. The problem with FrontPage is that it really wants you to set up a Web server on your local system. It will let you use a toy server, but it spends little time explaining how to do this. I don't think there's much wrong with Front-Page 98 that some good tutorials won't cure, and it's certainly a very powerful tool; more than one professional Web-page designer will find FrontPage 98 all the Web tool they will ever need.

The problem is that FrontPage 98 is almost too powerful.

Comes now Web Express from MicroVision Development. It is a WYSIWYG Web-page editor that keeps track of all your links and builds a map of your Web site's activity. It has both WYSIWYG and HTML edit modes. It understands frames and tables. It doesn't have as convenient a system for previewing illustrations as Word 97 or FrontPage 98, but it does work well with large and small image files.

Best of all, you can take an existing Web site, import it into Web Express, and automatically build a complete map of all the links: bookmarks, page links, external links, recursive links, all get mapped into a comprehensible diagram. It then tests all those links and shows you which ones are broken. The other night, I did a complete reorganization of my Web site—http://home.earthlink.net/~jerry—with Web Express. I'd put that off precisely because I had built a complex system of links that I no longer understood. Web Express took care of that problem immediately.

Web Express doesn't have the background patterns built into Word 97, but it handles pages built by Word 97 just fine; fastest servers around; both fast enough and large enough to host a Web site.

Speed is essential in all database projects, but not at the expense of stability. You wouldn't try to go 100 miles per hour with your bicycle! The same is true in database technology. FairCom has been delivering fast, safe, full-featured database engines to the commercial marketplace for 18 years. Proven on large Unix servers and workstations, c-tree Plus's small footprint and exceptional performance has also made it the engine of choice for serious commercial developers on Windows and Mac. Check out www.faircom.com for detailed information. You'll be glad you did.

c-tree Plus® key features for $895:

- Royalty Free
- Portable Multi-Threaded API
- Complete C Source
- Thread Safe Libraries
- Standalone or Client/Server
- Complete Transaction Processing, including automatic recovery
- Savepoints
- Abort/Commit
- Roll-forwards/Roll-backwards
- Easy make system
- Advanced Variable Length Records
- BLOBS
- Space Management
- File Level Security
- Conditional Index
- ODBC/Java Interfaces
- Over 25 Developer Servers included

Platforms:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MIPS A/B</th>
<th>DEC Alpha</th>
<th>Sun SPARC</th>
<th>Windows NT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BS2000</td>
<td>OSF/1</td>
<td>OS/2</td>
<td>Interatve Unix</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RS/6000</td>
<td>Sun OS</td>
<td>Mac</td>
<td>Netware NLM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIX</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Lynx</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FairCom Server Development System key features:

Provides complete source code for all the interface subsystems to the FairCom Server: Server mainline, Communication, Threading, Remote function interfaces and procedure calls are all supplied in complete C source code together with the FairCom Server sophisticated thread-safe kernel libraries.

FairCom Corporation


USA. 800.234.6180

Phone: USA 973.645.6823 · EUROPE 39.35.773.484 · JAPAN 81.0592.29.7504 · BRAZIL 55.14.224.1810
PKZIP for Windows

Version 2.50 Compatible with
- Windows 95
- Windows NT
- Windows 3.1x

Why use PKZIP for Windows?
- Save on-line time charges and save disk space.
- Compress files an average of 50-70%. Many large files compress well over 90%.
- Open .ZIP archives downloaded from the Internet.
- Simple point-and-click interface.
- PKZIP 2.50 for Windows includes a separate 16-bit and 32-bit program.
- Combines the best and fastest patented compression technology found in PKZIP 2.04g.

Other PKWARE Products:
PKLITE & PKLITE Professional for Windows
Put your executables on a diet!

PKWARE Data Compression Library
Put compression in your application. Separate versions available for DOS, OS/2, Windows, Win32, OS/2, UNIX & MacOS.

To order call 414-354-8699 or visit our web site http://www.pkware.com

CHAOS MANOR

and by examining the way Web Express deals with those backgrounds, you can discover how to apply them to new pages created in Web Express.

In a word, I like Web Express just fine, and unless you do really complicated Web sites (in which case my advice is to bite the bullet and learn FrontPage 98), you will probably find that Web Express is all the tool you need. Recommended.

In a previous column, I described some of the difficulties of keeping CD-R, CD-ROM, and digital versatile disc (DVD) drives on the same system. I suggested that one way is to turn off the CD-R drive until you need it and then turn it on again.

Readers have since pointed out that you may not have to reboot: it is possible to get Windows 95 to see a SCSI device turned on after boot-up. Go to Control Panel/Systems/Device Manager and push the Refresh button. That will sometimes cause Windows 95 to see the device. I say sometimes, because it doesn’t always work, and it has unpredictable effects on drive-letter changes.

I have never seen any harm in trying it, but I generally expect to have to reboot if I turn on a SCSI device I’d left turned off at boot-up.

GOOD NEWS: I have been sent a new “OmniKey” keyboard. It is called the Avant Stellar and is sold by Creative Vision Technologies. It was designed by Inter-Fatron, the same people responsible for the Northgate OmniKey. Same heavy-duty construction, same slicky feel, same everything, with function keys across the top as well as on the side. Switchable position for Ctrl. “Windows” keys. This will definitely be one of my products of the year.

Alas, it doesn’t have the Backspace key where it belongs. The [ ] keys are there, and Backspace is up on the numbers row where two-finger typists always put it, but no new keyboards have Backspace in the right place. Other than that, it’s about perfect. If you hang keys a lot, you will love this. Recommended.

OLYMPUS NOW HAS NEW SOFTWARE, in particular, a TWAIN32 driver, for their wonderful cameras. It is easy to use. It’s not so easy to find unless they have revised their Web site, which they promised they would do. If all else fails, send them e-mail, and someone will give you an exact URL. I won’t give it to you here, because I can swear it will work when you read this. So it goes, but it’s well worth finding.

Olympus has discontinued the D-300L camera I have, but their new ones are in many ways even better, and now the software is easy enough for Aunt Minnie. It makes it simpler to put pictures on a Web page. If you are looking for a camera, be sure to check out the Olympus digital cameras. Highly recommended.

I KNOW I PROMISED A REPORT ON Memphis, but, alas, the new build we got was even less stable than the earlier one. I think you will like Memphis—now officially Windows 95—when they get it finished, but stay tuned.

Two books this month. Terry Pratchett’s Maskerade (Harper/Prism, ISBN 0-06-105251-5) is “yet another novel of Discworld,” in which Granny Weatherwax meets the Phantom of the Opera. If you don’t know about Pratchett and his insane Discworld novels, you have a treat in store for you. Incidentally, the Psygnosis game Discworld II (which includes Discworld) would make a perfect gift for any computer-using science fiction reader.

The other book is by the late Walter M. Miller Jr., Saint Leibowitz and the Wild Horse Woman (Bantam, ISBN 0-553-10704-6). The cover says it is a sequel to Miller’s A Canticle for Leibowitz, one of the truly great science fiction works of all time, but it’s better than that. This story takes place after part two of the novel but before the modernizations of part three. Canticle was a story of fall and redemption, and by God’s grace, its post-apocalyptic setting is far less likely than when it was written, but Miller was a wonderful writer.

The computer book of the month is Steve Heller’s Who’s Afraid of Java? (AP/Harcourt, ISBN 0-12-339101-6), in which Heller teaches his wife all about Java. Well written, thorough, humorous, and filled with examples. If you want to know what Java is all about, this is probably the best single book I have seen for learning it.

The game of the month is Microsoft’s Age of Empires. It’s like Civilization only with real-time play like Warcraft; you start in the Stone Age and try to build a civilization as one of 12 peoples, including my favorites, the Minoans. The artwork is gorgeous, and the game is well thought out. There’s good AI for the opposing sides, and you get a choice of civilizations.
Web developers/architects to £75k package

The Internet site we're developing will be right at the leading edge of the possible in how it looks and what it does. But while it will be as exciting and innovative as anything on the web, we're creating it for one single, hard-headed business purpose - to make money, for our customers and ourselves. It's an integral part of an IT strategy designed to rebuild the whole investment bank using electronic commerce as the main process. Pushing real decision-making power firmly into the hands of our customers and propelling us rapidly into the exclusive league of global superbanks.

The timescales are tight, the challenges enormous. But in terms of what you can achieve, the quality of the people you'll work with and the sheer daring of the vision that you'll ultimately help to realise, you won't find an opportunity that's so certain to get the adrenaline flowing.

Technologies we're using at present (and in which you'll need real expertise) include HTML, ASP, Server-side processing, HTTP, SSL, Java Applets. And we're about to be launching JAVA Servelets, CORBA, Dynamic HTML, Push Technologies.

If you're working for the hottest development company, we can raise the temperature still further. If you're from the world of academia you'll find plenty of room for true conceptual innovation. A master at creating web sites that provide real business advantage, you'll be desperate to transform our site from one our clients find useful to use, to one they can't live without. However you will need real ability to deliver significant added functionality at least every three months.

The work itself is only one of the reasons for joining us. Working with the brightest and best in the business, you'll develop as never before. You'll experience total involvement with end users, both colleagues and customers. Naturally, you'll be very well rewarded. Make one of your best investment decisions - send your c.v., quoting ref: B1197, to Saralie Nelson, Kleinwort Benson Limited, PO Box 560, 20 Fenchurch Street, London EC3P 3DB. Fax 0171 475 9000.
E-mail nelsons@kben.co.uk

For further details of other current vacancies see our website: http://www.dresdnerkb.com

Kleinwort Benson Limited is a member of the Dresdner Bank Group.
There’s only one problem: it’s no fun as a game. Command and Conquer and Warcraft started a trend toward “real-time” strategy games in which you start with a dark screen and few resources; you have to build your base and your army. Both of those games have a very slow option, and they are designed so that you don’t need to control all that many units at once; moreover, the scenarios are constructed so that you seldom operate on more than one “front” at a time.

Microsoft apishly copied the real-time strategy and build-your-base features of those predecessors but set the clock speed so high that at its slowest, it’s impossible to control very many units at once. Moreover, the free-form aspects of the game, which ought to make it fun, make it excruciating, because you always have to run from one place to another and click like a manic. To make it possible to play at all, they limit the number of units you can have to 50, which isn’t nearly enough for a mature civilization engaged on several fronts plus defending the homeland. As a result, it’s impossible to build the large and complex civilizations depicted in their ads.

Age of Empires is worth buying for the scenery, but you won’t play it much until they get at least two fixes: a way to slow the clock way down, and a “stop action” that lets you look at your units, plan research and construction, and give marching orders to ships and troops while the clock is stopped. Given those fixes, this would be the best game I’ve seen in years; as it stands, it’s the most gorgeous whack-a-mole you will ever see.

If intellectual games of construction don’t appeal to you, try MicroProse’s 7th Legion, a sort of The Empire Strikes Back meets King Kong. Fair warning, the artwork is terrific, and there’s enough blood and gore for Hannibal Lecter. Don’t give this to small children, but I have to say I haven’t got this involved in this kind of game since Wing Commander I. This one claims to be real-time strategy, but in fact it’s best thought of as a shooter.

John Dvorak and I are about to test the commercial promise of the Web, and David Em has an important graphics report in the Web Exclusive section, including a big win for Apple; don’t miss it. Next month, I’ll tell you how to deal with a failing memory.

Jerry Pournelle is a science fiction writer and BYTE’s senior contributing editor. You can write to Jerry c/o BYTE, 29 Hartwell Ave., Lexington, MA 02173. Please include a self-addressed, stamped envelope and your address on the letter as well as on the envelope. Due to the high volume of letters, Jerry cannot guarantee a personal reply. You can also contact him on the Internet or BIX at jerryp@bix.com. Visit Chaos Manor at http://home.earth-link.net/~jerryp/.

There’s only one problem: it’s no fun as a game.

Microsoft apishly copied the real-time strategy and build-your-base features of those predecessors but set the clock speed so high that at its slowest, it’s impossible to control very many units at once. Moreover, the free-form aspects of the game, which ought to make it fun, make it excruciating, because you always have to run from one place to another and click like a manic. To make it possible to play at all, they limit the number of units you can have to 50, which isn’t nearly enough for a mature civilization engaged on several fronts plus defending the homeland. As a result, it’s impossible to build the large and complex civilizations depicted in their ads.

Age of Empires is worth buying for the scenery, but you won’t play it much until they get at least two fixes: a way to slow the clock way down, and a “stop action” that lets you look at your units, plan research and construction, and give marching orders to ships and troops while the clock is stopped. Given those fixes, this would be the best game I’ve seen in years; as it stands, it’s the most gorgeous whack-a-mole you will ever see.

If intellectual games of construction don’t appeal to you, try MicroProse’s 7th Legion, a sort of The Empire Strikes Back meets King Kong. Fair warning, the artwork is terrific, and there’s enough blood and gore for Hannibal Lecter. Don’t give this to small children, but I have to say I haven’t got this involved in this kind of game since Wing Commander I. This one claims to be real-time strategy, but in fact it’s best thought of as a shooter.

John Dvorak and I are about to test the commercial promise of the Web, and David Em has an important graphics report in the Web Exclusive section, including a big win for Apple; don’t miss it. Next month, I’ll tell you how to deal with a failing memory.

Jerry Pournelle is a science fiction writer and BYTE’s senior contributing editor. You can write to Jerry c/o BYTE, 29 Hartwell Ave., Lexington, MA 02173. Please include a self-addressed, stamped envelope and your address on the letter as well as on the envelope. Due to the high volume of letters, Jerry cannot guarantee a personal reply. You can also contact him on the Internet or BIX at jerryp@bix.com. Visit Chaos Manor at http://home.earth-link.net/~jerryp/.

There’s only one problem: it’s no fun as a game.

Microsoft apishly copied the real-time strategy and build-your-base features of those predecessors but set the clock speed so high that at its slowest, it’s impossible to control very many units at once. Moreover, the free-form aspects of the game, which ought to make it fun, make it excruciating, because you always have to run from one place to another and click like a manic. To make it possible to play at all, they limit the number of units you can have to 50, which isn’t nearly enough for a mature civilization engaged on several fronts plus defending the homeland. As a result, it’s impossible to build the large and complex civilizations depicted in their ads.

Age of Empires is worth buying for the scenery, but you won’t play it much until they get at least two fixes: a way to slow the clock way down, and a “stop action” that lets you look at your units, plan research and construction, and give marching orders to ships and troops while the clock is stopped. Given those fixes, this would be the best game I’ve seen in years; as it stands, it’s the most gorgeous whack-a-mole you will ever see.

If intellectual games of construction don’t appeal to you, try MicroProse’s 7th Legion, a sort of The Empire Strikes Back meets King Kong. Fair warning, the artwork is terrific, and there’s enough blood and gore for Hannibal Lecter. Don’t give this to small children, but I have to say I haven’t got this involved in this kind of game since Wing Commander I. This one claims to be real-time strategy, but in fact it’s best thought of as a shooter.

John Dvorak and I are about to test the commercial promise of the Web, and David Em has an important graphics report in the Web Exclusive section, including a big win for Apple; don’t miss it. Next month, I’ll tell you how to deal with a failing memory.

Jerry Pournelle is a science fiction writer and BYTE’s senior contributing editor. You can write to Jerry c/o BYTE, 29 Hartwell Ave., Lexington, MA 02173. Please include a self-addressed, stamped envelope and your address on the letter as well as on the envelope. Due to the high volume of letters, Jerry cannot guarantee a personal reply. You can also contact him on the Internet or BIX at jerryp@bix.com. Visit Chaos Manor at http://home.earth-link.net/~jerryp/.
BUYER'S GUIDE

Essential Products and Services for Technology Experts

Mail Order
Top mail-order vendors offer the latest hardware and software products at the best prices. Page 132

Hardware/Software Showcase
Your full-color guide to in-demand hardware and software products, categorized for quick access. Page 142

Buyer's Mart
The BYTE classified directory of computer products and services, by subject so you can easily locate the right product. Page 146
Big Things Come in Small Packages...

SuperSlim Computer

Ready-to-run 5x86 PC system with LCD display in an ultra-thin chassis.

- Flexible Installation
- Networking Capability
- Optional Touchscreen for Silent and Quick Operations
- Offering Maximum Work Space with Only 2.4” Depth

a. FDD port  f. Keyboard connector
b. Parallel port  g. 4 serial ports
c. VGA port  h. 4 digital input/output
d. Ethernet port  i. AC power socket
e. Power switch  j. PS/2 mouse connector

Wall Mount
Retail, restaurant, process control, home automation and educational applications

Panel Mount
Banking, gaming, recreational and medical services, retail and hospitality point of sales (POS)

Desktop
Webserver, registry counter and precision machinery applications

Call 1-800-800-6889 now!

American Advantech Corp.
750 East Arques Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086
E-mail: lcinfo@advantech-usa.com
Homepage: www.advantech-usa.com

Sunnyvale:
Tel: 408-245-6678
Fax: 408-522-1883

Atlanta:
Tel: 770-409-7878
Fax: 770-409-7895

Enter HotBYTES No. 114 at http://www.byte.com/hotbytes/
BREAKTHROUGH the clutter of multiple keyboards, monitors, and mice with this latest INNOVATION from Rose. This switch has every feature you asked for:

- Switches several servers or computers to a single monitor, keyboard, and mouse
- Supports any mix of PC, Apple, Sun, RS 6000, HP 700 series, DEC Alpha, SGI, or other computers from any keyboard or mouse
- Front panel has keypad for easy selection of computers and configuration
- Front panel display shows computers name and other information
- Command to switch can come from your keyboard, front panel, or RS232 port
- Simple to use keystrokes switch computers for fast and easy control
- Built in daisy-chaining to support up to 256 computers
- Flash memory for future upgrade of features
- Easy to use OverView™ system gives control and status with on-screen graphics
- Many other features!

ROSE ELECTRONICS INVENTED the first keyboard-monitor switch. We have an extensive line of keyboard and video control products for any application.

CALL TODAY FOR FREE CATALOG:
- Keyboard/Video Control
- Print Servers
- Data Switches
800-333-9343

VISIT OUR WEB SITE AT WWW.ROSE.COM

SEE US AT:
COMNET '98
Washington, DC
January 27-29
Booth #2325

ROSE ELECTRONICS

10707 STANCLIFF ROAD HOUSTON, TEXAS 77099 TEL 281-933-7673
FAX 281-933-0044

Enter HotBYTEs No. 146 at http://www.byte.com/hotbytes/
The Definitive Reference Source!

BYTE on CD-ROM

Seven Years of BYTE—1990-1996
Plus, Quarterly Updates with Every Issue in 1997

Call 1-800-924-6621 or
Order via the Web at
https://www.byte.com/orders/subcd.htm

It's all at your fingertips — emerging trends, comprehensive world-wide industry analysis, multiplatform coverage of all the technologies, in-depth testing and product evaluations, advice, tips, expert opinions, and much more! It's a deal for anyone who's evaluating the significance of new technologies...doing research...making complex multi platform purchasing decisions...developing the next generation hardware or software products...preparing corporate plans.

It's Comprehensive...
Time Saving...and
Easy to Use! It's all in
BYTE on CD-ROM.

Available for Windows 3.1, NT, Win 95.

Order Now!

YES! I want the power and convenience of BYTE on CD-ROM.

☐ Send me BYTE on CD-ROM PLUS! Full text from 1990-1996 issues of BYTE plus quarterly CD-ROM updates with full text and colorful graphics for all the 1997 issues of BYTE for just $54.95.

☐ Send me BYTE on CD-ROM! Full text from 1990-1996 issues of BYTE—more than 80 issues for only $39.95.

Charge my: ☐ Master Card ☐ VISA ☐ Amex ☐ Check enclosed (Payable to BYTE magazine, US funds only)

Card #: __________ Exp. Date __________ Signature __________

Name: __________________________

Address: __________________________

City: __________________ State/Province/Country: __________________ Zip/Postal Code: __________________

E-mail Address: __________________

Mail to: BYTE on CD-ROM, P.O. BOX 526, Hightstown, NJ 08530

PWRDL

Canadian and U.S. orders, please add $2.95 for shipping and handling, and state tax where applicable. (Canadian orders add appropriate GST). Outside North America, add $5.00 for air mail delivery. Allow 6-8 weeks for delivery.

A Division of The McGraw-Hill Companies
The first 100% Computer Based Training (CBT) programs on CD-ROM to fully prepare you for Novell's CNE, Microsoft's® MCSE and the A+ Certification exams. ForeFront's Self-Study Courses give you flexibility and portability unmatched by traditional training methods. You'll study at your own pace using our easy to follow, step-by-step format. Study whenever and wherever it's convenient for you!

- All on one CD
- Interactive simulations for hands-on exercises
- Study at your own pace
- Hundreds of practice questions
- Priced below competitive products
- Everything you need to prepare for the exams!

Become MCSE Certified ...FAST!
The ForeFront MCSE Self-Study Course™ ensures the highest rate of retention so that when you complete your training you'll be fully prepared to pass your MCSE exams. You'll be ready and confident to go into the workplace to effectively plan, implement, maintain and support information systems in a wide range of computing environments, using Windows NT and other Microsoft® Server products.

Contains All 6 Training Modules!

Become CNE Certified ...FAST!
The ForeFront CNE Self-Study Course™ provides fast, effective and convenient training to anyone wishing to become a Certified NetWare Engineer, even when hampered by a busy schedule. Our CNE CBT allows you to learn and practice everything you'll need for full NetWare certification.

Contains All 7 Training Modules!

Become A+ Certified ...FAST!
Getting A+ Certified will help open the way to further advancement in the corporate world. The ForeFront A+ Certification Self-Study Course™ is a hands-on self-study course that will give you all the technical material, knowledge, interactive exercises, and confidence you'll need to pass your exams and excel in today's competitive PC repair marketplace!

Become MCP Certified ...FAST!
ForeFront's MCP Self-Study Course™ provides you with the fastest and easiest way to become a Microsoft Certified Professional (MCP). Specialize in any one of four Microsoft operating systems (Windows 95, Windows NT 3.51 Workstation, Windows NT 3.51 Server, or Windows NT 4.0 Server) and you'll be fully prepared to pass your exam.

Call for Special Pricing!
*MCP Not included as a purchase toward the Micro House Technical Library bonus.
All the RAID you can handle...

- State-of-the-art Fibre Channel, Fast & Ultra SCSI RAID Systems - Up to 200MB/sec
- Tower or 19" Rackmount Configurations - 12 GB to TeraByte Capacities
- Programmable RAID Levels (0, 1, 3&5)
- PCI & Host Independent RAID controllers
- Hot Swap Drive Bays, Fans & Power Supplies
- RAIDman™ GUI Software for Remote Alarms, Configuration & Monitoring
- LCD Status Display
- Environment Array Manager
- Auto Sensing, Universal N+1 Power Supplies

Raidtec Corporation (USA)
Tel. 770-664-6066
Fax. 770-664-6166
eMail: raidtec@raidtec.com
www.raidtec.com

Raidtec Corporation (Europe)
Tel. 353-21-333460
Fax. 353-21-333799
eMail: raidtec@raidtec.ie

Do it right. Do it with Raidtec. The industry leading RAID manufacturer.

Managing Multiple Servers?

Think MasterConsole for Rock-Solid Control

Save Time, Space, & Money
MasterConsole is the premier KVM switch, engineered to provide complete, reliable control of all your systems from a single keyboard, monitor, and mouse. It improves operations and eliminates the cost and clutter of unnecessary peripherals to save you time, space and money.

Hardware & Software Independent
MasterConsole's unique technology enables flawless control of 2 to 64 computers in any combination of PCs, Macs, and Suns, running any operating system or application software. Thousands already rely on MasterConsole. So can you!

For more information call 800-RCI-8090 ext. 71

"We tried other products but they were flat-out unreliable. MasterConsole is rock-solid."
Rick Jorgenson
Manager, Information Systems
Precor

Raritan
Raritan Computer Inc. Tel. 908-764-8886
400 Cottontail Lane Fax 908-764-8887
Somerset, NJ 08873

E-mail sales@raritan.com http://www.raritan.com

MasterConsole and MasterView are trademarks of Raritan Computer Inc.

Enter HotBYTEs No. 155 at http://www.byte.com/hotbytes/
The Rack Mount Computer Company

RAID CHASSIS
POWER SUPPLIES
RACK MOUNT PC SYSTEMS
INDUSTRIAL CPU CARDS
INDUSTRIAL TOWERS FOR TELECOM APPLICATIONS
PASSIVE BACK PLANES
20 SLOT REDUNDANT SERVER
WALL MOUNT/ BULKHEAD MOUNT PCs

Global solutions

Tri-MAP International

BS EN ISO 9002 Registered (UK)

UK Manufacturing Headquarters
Units 2 & 3, Kingscroft Court, Ridgway, Havant, Hampshire, UK
Tel: 01705 424800 Int: +44 1705 424800
Fax: 01705 424801 Int: +44 1705 424801
email: sales@map.co.uk Web: www.tri-map.com
31,000 sq ft production facility

USA Manufacturing Headquarters
4569A Las Positas Road, Livermore, California, CA94550, USA
Tel: 510 447 2030 Int: +1 510 447 2030
Fax: 510 447 4559 Int: +1 510 447 4559
email: trimapintl@earthlink.net Web: www.rackco.com
30,000 sq ft production facility

- Designed and manufactured in house by Tri-MAP International.
- Full design, customisation and production service in the UK and USA.
- Chassis, industrial CPU cards, passive back planes and power supplies.
TO HOST WITH HIWAY

Serving 40,000 domains, Hiway is the world's most popular web hosting provider.

And with good reason. We deliver the best performance by using the fastest equipment available. We guarantee 99.5% uptime. We offer the most responsive service, including around the clock support in multiple languages. Is it time to choose a web hosting provider? Then choose Hiway for reliability. And for performance. And for 40,000 other reasons. Order online at www.hway.net and your site will be hosted today.

3 T3 lines to diverse backbones
Silicon Graphics WebFORCE Servers
Industrial-strength Cisco routers
99.5% uptime—guaranteed!
Full generator backup
40 terabyte tape archive system

24 x 7 network operation center
30 day money-back guarantee
24 x 7 multilingual support
Accounts set up within a few hours
Domains registered within 24 hours
Serving 500 million hits per month

The world leader in FrontPage hosting

PLANS FROM $24.95 per month
Reseller Opportunities Available

(800) 339-HWAY
www.hway.net
(561) 989-8574

Hiway Technologies
THE WORLDWIDE LEADER IN WEB HOSTING

---

WE WANT TO BE YOUR KVM SWITCH COMPANY... AND WE'RE DOING SOMETHING ABOUT IT.

We're Minicom and we've been building a broad line of unique KVM solutions worldwide for over 10 years. We can customize sophisticated solutions for all your KVM needs. Our products support 1280 x 1024 resolution, integrated On-Screen Menus and full keyboard and mouse emulation. Call us and we'll deliver exactly what you need, without compromise!

Need: Control multiple CPUs using only one keyboard, monitor and mouse.
Solution: The Supervisor! Control up to 256 CPUs from a single location. Multiple user solutions available.

Need: Control a CPU from distant locations.
Solution: The Duet! Control your CPU from up to eight locations, at distances up to 400 feet.

Need: Display video on multiple monitors.
Solution: The Video Splitter! Display your video signal on up to 16 monitors, 200 feet apart.

For Special Introductory Offer
Call 888-486-2154 or visit our website
CLONE, FORMAT, REPAIR AND TEST ANY DISK DRIVE.

PRO MODEL INCLUDES FACTORY TEST SYSTEM
Choose the Dupe-It Pro, and you’ll also have an entire factory drive test system for under $1000. The Pro model gives you the ability to copy, reformat, repair, translate, and test any hard disk drive. Use the Pro to put any hard drive through its paces. A full factory final test and performance analysis is performed. Complete test and repair reports are sent to any standard printer.

STAND ALONE IDE DRIVE DUPE-IT
P/N ID1 .................................................. $95.5

IDE DRIVE DUPE-IT WITH DRIVE MECHANIC
P/N ID12 .................................................. $495.

COMBO IDE AND SCSI DRIVE DUPE-IT WITH TRANSLATOR
P/N SDI .................................................. $595.

IDE AND SCSI DUPE-IT WITH TRANSLATOR AND DRIVE MECHANIC
P/N SD12 .................................................. $795.

PRO MODEL LOADED WITH IDE AND SCSI INTERFACES, TRANSLATOR, DRIVE MECHANIC, AND DRIVE DIAGNOSTIC TEST SOFTWARE WITH PRINTER PORT
P/N SDIPRO ........................................... $995.

COPY ANY CD INSTANTLY!

CD DUPE-IT!
Instantly duplicate CD-ROM disks for software distribution. Make spare backup copies of your favorite software on rugged, permanent media. Produce disks quickly and economically. No mastering or multimedia experience is required.

ONE BUTTON OPERATION.
NO PC NEEDED.

Insert your original disk and press “start”. The multimedia processor quickly copies any disk to the internal AV hard drive. Insert blank disks and make as many copies as you like. You’ll produce identical, bit-for-bit duplicates. The system is totally self-contained — no connection to a PC or Mac is required. Just plug it in and press “start”. You’ll get perfect copies of audio and CD-ROM disks.

BUILD YOUR OWN CUSTOM AUDIO DISKS!
You can even make your own custom audio disks without a PC! Insert your original CD’s, select the tracks you want, and copy them to the internal hard drive. Then insert a blank CD-R, and you’ll have a custom audio disk with just the songs you want.

With the included CD mastering software, CD Dupe-It will work overtime. Just attach a SCSI cable to your PC or Mac, and you’re ready to design and create your own original CD’s.

ORDER FACTORY DIRECT:
408-743-8732

COPY ANY CD INSTANTLY!

CD DUPE-IT ........................................... $1295.
CASE OF 100 BLANK DISKS .................... $159.

STAND ALONE DRIVE DUPE-IT
CLONES ENTIRE DRIVES
Copy entire hard drives with ease. Why spend hours installing and formatting drives when you can do it instantly with Drive Dupe-It! Set up any SCSI or IDE drive with all your original software. Connect blank drives and press start. You’ll copy entire drives instantly!

With our combo IDE/SCSI model, you can copy entire hard disk images from IDE to SCSI or vice-versa.

HOT NEW TECHNOLOGY REPAIRS DRIVES
Don’t throw those used drives away! Breathe new life into old drives with Drive Dupe-It! Reassign and eliminate bad SCSI blocks and IDE defects. Put the built-in drive repair system to work for you. Here’s how it works: First, a precise analysis system scans the disk surfaces for errors. Defects are then mapped around and effectively “erased”. The built-in error correcting system “trains” the drive to permanently avoid defective areas. Your data is stored only on safe areas of the disk.

Capacity is reduced by an insignificant amount, and the drive works flawlessly once again.

Get the technology used by major repair shops and data recovery centers. Drive Dupe-It repairs all disk defects caused by normal wear. Drives with excessive mechanical damage may not be repairable.
If you want Ultra SCSI Performance use our Teflon Cables & Active Terminators.

**Custom ULTRA SCSI Cables - Terminators - Cases**

### Teflon 90 Ohm External Cables

**Benefits:**
- Ultra SCSI 480 Mbps operation
- Flies Ultra SCSI Cable Problems
- Perfect 90 Ohm Impedance Match
- Triple Shielded Connectors with Gold contacts

**From:** $159

### Gold 8mm Ultra SCSI Cables

**Benefits:**
- Faster Performance
- Texit Cable Integrity
- No Loss of Important Data

**From:** $109

### Gold Diagnostic Adapters

**Benefits:**
- 8 pin Drive to 50 pin Adapter
- 8 pin Drive to 50 pin IDC

**From:** $49

### Granite Cables Are The Best Because They're Engineered Right.

Granite Cables were designed by SCSI engineers to be the best Cables on The Market. Everything about them means better performance and higher reliability. Our design incorporates an exclusive shield that protects the acknowledge and request lines from noise. Large Ferrite beads are installed on all cables to protect them from static and noise. Every cable incorporates a LED indicator that lets you know it is operating properly. We also use more than 500 different cables, so you can match your specific needs. We offer the best performance matching techniques and you have most of what makes us THE BEST!

**From:** $49

---

**Why work for a company with a limited product line?**

One solution does not fit all. At Microsoft, the solutions we provide are as numerous and varied as the industries we impact. They're client-specific, flexible, and constantly evolving. Opportunities are everywhere. Combine our range of technology and services with your drive and high-tech background, and there's no stopping you. Plus, you'll have all the resources you can imagine at your disposal.

**Technical Evangelist**

Define and drive Microsoft's strategic vision with business developers in various industries to help them create world class distributed computing applications for specific use in their industries. Help define and articulate strategy that drives core enabling technologies and architectures. Manage relationships with independent software vendors and developer organizations while communicating Microsoft's technology strategies. Coordinate software vendor developers and Microsoft product team participation with product betas, design reviews, and developer events. Qualifications? Strong technical background. Excellent oral and written communication skills, including public speaking. Strong customer orientation. Direct experience with the Component Object Model, Win32 development tools, and Relational Database Management Systems. Proficiency in at least two of the following desired: COM/ActiveX/OLE, Visual Basic, C/C++, Java, and database design. Knowledge of third party independent software vendors' business models desired. Presentation and communications skills at CEO/CIO level. Ability to work independently and travel. A BA/BS or MS in CS or related discipline.

Microsoft offers a competitive salary and excellent benefits. E-mail your resume in ASCII text format to: resume@microsoft.com (Indicate Job Code: A15K2-0101 and contact information within the text of your resume) or mail to: Microsoft Corporation, ATTN: Recruiting A15K2-0101, One Microsoft Way, STE 303, Redmond, WA 98052-8303. No phone calls please. We are an equal opportunity employer and support workplace diversity.

**www.microsoft.com/jobs/**

---

Enter HotBYTES No. 152 at http://www.byte.com/hotbytes/
Introducing POLYWELL ALPHA GOLD SERIES

How does an Alpha with OpenGL running at 533Mhz... for under $2995! * sound to you?!

Polywell offers Alpha based systems designed to BLAST through the heaviest, most intense tasks you can throw at them!!

* (533Mhz Alpha CPU, 2MB Cache with 64MB ECC RAM, 4GB Ultra Fast Hard Drive, OpenGL Accelerator Graphics Card & NT 3D Workstations)

So what are you waiting for?
Call today... if you feel the need for SPEED!
(800) 258-9946

Alphapowered is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation

Enter HotBYTES No. 145 at http://www.byte.com/hotbytes/

Polywell Computers - 1461 San Mateo Avenue - South San Francisco - CA 94080 USA
Tel: (650) 583-7222 Fax: (650) 583-1974 Email: Info@polywell.com Web Site: www.polywell.com
**Add-In Boards • Communications • Data Acquisition**

**Control Anything…**

![PK2270 Controller](image)

The PK2270™ EasyStart Kit
- The fastest, easiest way to develop control systems
- 30 I/O lines, RS232, RS485, rugged enclosure, LCD, & keypad
- Includes all necessary hardware, simplified software development system, step-by-step documentation and many sample programs.

**INNOVATION IN CONTROL TECHNOLOGY**

Call 1-888-362-3387 toll-free for your PK2270 EasyStart Kit or to receive a free catalog. We'll ship within 24 hours.

---

**Data Acquisition**

**Your solution for portable expansion and data acquisition**

- PCMCIA to ISA Bus expansion systems
- PCI Bus products – in stock
- LabVIEW™ Drivers available
- WinNT DDE-Server for Touch
- Ask for your **FREE 280 page Product Handbook**

**Distributor & OEM inquiries welcome**

**CONTEC MICROELECTRONICS USA INC.**
2190 Bering Drive, San Jose, CA 95131
1-800-888-8884

---

**Portable Data Acquisition**

- For notebook PCs
- 12- or 16-bit, 100 kHz or 1 MHz sampling
- Up to 256-channel expansion
- Measure thermocouple, RTD, strain-gage, accelerometer, high-voltage, high-isolation, & other signal types
- DOS™, Windows™, Windows® 95
- DaqView™, DASYLab™, LABTECH
- NOTEBOOK™, Snap-Master™, & LabVIEW® drivers available

**1998 Instrumentation Catalogue**

The National Instruments 1998 Catalogue features hundreds of products for computer-based measurement and automation. Some of the new products in the 1998 Catalogue include our new PCI line of PCI-based modular instrumentation products, the latest version of LabVIEW graphical programming software, and our IMAQ imaging and analysis software and hardware.

**National Instruments**
6504 Bridge Point Parkway, Austin, Texas 78730
(512) 794-0100 (800) 433-3488 (U.S. and Canada)
Fax: (512) 794-8411... WWW: http://www.natinst.com
See us at: COMDEX/Fall ’97, Nov. 17-21, Las Vegas, NV, Booth #53485
Why have the new LaserLite, DuraTrax, and LaserLite Pro received such outstanding reviews?

Because metal cases provide impressive strength and durability! You get over 100,000 scans from one set of batteries! And, you get easy-to-use Windows software to build your application!

Best of all—LaserLite, DuraTrax, and LaserLite Pro are uniquely affordable!

Call for your free information packet today.

Videx
1105 N.E. Circle Blvd., Corvallis, OR 97330
541-758-0521 • Fax 541-752-5285 • http://www.videx.com

RACK MOUNT PC PRODUCTS

ENCLOSURES
• Integrated monitors
• 8 and 14 slot models

MENITORS
• 9" to 17" CRTs
• Monitor enclosures

KEYBOARDS
• Keyboard drawers
  • 1 Unit high, 101 keys

SINGLE BOARD COMPUTERS
• Pentium and Pentium Pro SBCs
• MMX Processor Support
• Onboard video and SCSI models
• 8 and 14 slot ISA/PCI backplanes

PRINTERS
• Rack Mount color inkjet printer
• Easy paper & controls access
• HP 600 series inkjet printer enclosure available

RACK MOUNT TFT LCD DISPLAYS
• 12.1" (MDM) color TFT display
• Drawer, Panel & 1 rack unit models

RECORTEC, INC.
1290 Lawrence Station Road
Sunnyvale, California 94086-2220
Ph: 408-734-1290 Fax: 408-734-2140
email: info@recortec.com
http://www.recortec.com

Don't get boxed in!

Vertical Integration is the answer!

Call us and find out why!

Sliger Designs

Engineering • Design • Fabrication
• Industrial PC Enclosures
• Tower PC Enclosures
• Rackmount PC Enclosures
• Rack Systems
• Rackmount Accessories
• Rackmount Drive Enclosures
• Redundant N+1 Load Sharing Power Systems
• Industrial PS/2/ATX Power Supplies

Phone: 1 800 208 0267 Fax: 1 702 208 6361
Email: info@sliger.com Internet: http://www.sliger.com
Postal: 150 E Greg Street #105 Sparks, Nevada 89431
Remote Access environment allows remote users with access to corporate LAN resource or local users with connections to remote workgroups or Internet. MOXA Terminal Server and Multiport serial board provide you with the best and alternative solutions.

- **High speed serial ports** - 921.6Kbps
- **Up to 512K SRAM/flash**
- **Socket to add 512K Flash/EPROM**
- **2 Serial Ports**
- **24 Parallel I/O Lines**
- **Watchdog Timer**
- **3 Counter/Timers**
- **Battery-backed RTC**

MOXA Technologies

524 Westdale Drive, Suite 1, Sunnyvale, CA 94086
Tel: (408) 734-0224  Fax: (408) 734-4442
E-mail: info@moxa.com

www.moxa.com

---

**Think Remote Access Solution**

**Think MOXA**

Remote Access environment allows remote users with access to corporate LAN resource or local users with connections to remote workgroups or Internet. MOXA Terminal Server and Multiport serial board provide you with the best and alternative solutions.

- **High speed serial ports** - 460.8K bps
- **Expandability** - 8 to 32 ports
- **Drivers for all popular O/S**
- **API-232 Library for Win32 SDK**

MOXA

328 Westdale Drive, Sunnyvale, CA 94086
Tel: (408) 734-0224  Fax: (408) 734-4442
E-mail: info@moxa.com

www.moxa.com
Join Your Peers

The 1998 Technology Investment Study

Don’t miss out on participating in this survey! Just answer the few questions — on-line — on what your company’s IT spending plans are for ’98, and see how you stack up against other organizations. An executive summary of results will be posted on the BYTE site in January.

www.marketperspectives.com/tech_invest/survey.cgi

co-sponsored by

BYTE

The Future of Information Technology Today

ValueWeb

Putting Businesses Online Worldwide.

1-800-WEB-HOST-U • www.valueweb.net

HOSTING OVER 10,000 SITES IN 80 COUNTRIES

Multiple T3 connections to the Internet • Virtual domain (www.yourcompany.com) • 1000 MB/1 GIG of data transfer per mo. • 256MB disk space • Advanced control panel • POP accounts • e-mail forwarding • Auto responders • Anonymous virtual FTP • HTML Script • FrontPage 98 • Choice of Unix or NT • Detailed statistical reports • Much more!
INTERNET PRESENCE

Virtual Web Hosting • 3-T3 Connections!

www.YourName.com

$19.97/mo.

(800) 808-9241 / FREE "web" Page

http://PICK.NET

RESELLERS Welcome

HotBYTES No. 394

LASERJET PCL VIEWER

LaserJet PCL Conversion and Viewing Tools

View your PCL5e print files in Windows with 100% accuracy using Visual PCL. PCL to TIFF/PostScript command line conversion tools. Convert PCL print files to Acrobat PDF in DOS, Windows, UNIX for viewing and distribution over the net. Evaluations and full details available on our web site. Libraries available for OEM developer integration.

Visual Software http://www.visual.co.uk
Fax: +44 1306 743 425 geddes@visual.co.uk

HotBYTES No. 391

PROGRAMMERS’ TOOLS

Internet Version Control System by Reliable Software

Smart Tools for Smart Programmers

http://www.reлиsoft.com
info@reлиsoft.com

HotBYTES No. 390

SECURITY

CRYPKER SOFTWARE LICENSING SYSTEM

"Software Protection with RO hardware lock and IC key key"

CrypKey is a software copy protection that is:
• completely secure from any disk copy program
• perfect for CD-ROM or Internet distribution
• cost effective, user friendly, and 100% guaranteed to satisfy!

CrypKey can increase your software sales:
• upsell options and levels of your software
• lease or demise your software by name or time
• enable or upgrade your customers instantly
by phone, fax or E-mail!

New unique Ready-To-Try feature upon install allows 1 trial period only per customer. Novel unique Add-On feature - add more options, levels, runs or time to existing licenses. New! CrypKey instant-printout in just 6 minutes with no source code changes.

CrypKey is completely compatible with MS-DOS, MS-Windows 3.x, Win95, Win98, Win98/FAX-32, Win NT, and manages network licenses on all Novell and Microsoft operating system based networks.

CrypKey best is Ready-To-Try. FREE for 30 days on our web site.

http://www.keyonic.com/crypkey.htm

CrypKey is a Ready-To-Try. FREE for 30 days on our web site.

http://www.kenonic.com/crypkey.htm

Kenoic Controls Ltd. Calgary,Canada
(403) 258-6700 / fax (403) 258-6201
INTERNET: crypkey@kenonic.com

HotBYTES No. 397

SIMULATION SOFTWARE

Analog/Digital Simulation!!

• Windows, NT, DOS
• Power Mac, Macintosh
• In/Out Real Time SPICE
• Mixed Mode Simulation
• Stateful Analysis

Convert model Spice to Spice format.

New ANOH Modeling Kit!!

P.O. Box 710 San Diego, CA 92139-0710
(619) 823-0710, FAX (619) 823-9658

Call for your Free Demo and information kit.

HotBYTES No. 384

SOFTWARE/TRANSLATORS

Word Translator for Windows

• Hot-key translation of words, phrases & documents
• Fast reads files from your word processor or DTP program
• Large range of languages including (e.g. Spanish, Chinese, Swedish) and "User-defined dictionary - add your own entries"
• Prices start at only US$60 - call for more details

Creative Technology info@creative.com
Europe: Tel +44 1189 653460 / Fax +44 1189 653459
US: Tel 303 297 6716 / Fax 303 388 1539
http://www.sil-drops.com/translate

HotBYTES No. 396

A Message to Our Subscribers

From time to time we may make the BYTE subscriber list available to other companies whose products or services would be of interest to our readers. We take great care to screen these companies, choosing only those who are reputable. Furthermore, subscriber names are made available for direct mail purposes only; telemarketing calls are strictly prohibited.

Many BYTE subscribers appreciate this carefully managed program, and look forward to receiving information of interest to them via the mail. While we believe this information is of benefit to our subscribers, we firmly wish to respect wishes of any subscriber who does not want to receive promotional literature.

Should you wish to restrict the use of your name, please send your request (including your magazine mailing label, name, address, and subscription account number) to:

BYTE Magazine
Subscriber Services
PO Box 555
Hightstown, NJ 08520
## Editorial Index

For more information on companies covered in articles in this issue, enter the HotBYTES number in the HotBYTES form on the BYTE Website at http://www.byte.com/hotbytes/. Page numbers refer to the first page of the article in which the company appears.

### New Product Information Service:
www.byte.com/hotbytes/

### HotBYTES NO.   PAGE NO. | HotBYTES NO.   PAGE NO. | HotBYTES NO.   PAGE NO. | HotBYTES NO.   PAGE NO. | HotBYTES NO.   PAGE NO. | HotBYTES NO.   PAGE NO.
---|---|---|---|---|---
**A**<br>ACCM Telekommunikation 321S 2 | **E**<br>EGNet 321S 2 | **M**<br>Macromedia 151 | **R**<br>Rainway 151<br>Rambus 74<br>Rambtron 74<br>Red Hat Software 961<br>Ritchey 101<br>RND Networks 321S 18<br>Rockwell 14<br>RSA Data Security 71, 117<br>R5I Systems 151<br>Samsung 22<br>Sigmatro Software 151<br>Siemens Nixdorf 321S 18<br>SIS 321S 18<br>Stand alone 96<br>STB Systems 123<br>Storm Technology 151<br>Sun Microsystems 321S 18<br>SYSOFT 47<br>SYXO 39<br>Synapsis 122, 151<br>SyQuest Technology 151<br>Tandom 151<br>Teleneq 321S 5<br>The Concept Keyboard 321S 18<br>The Santa Cruz Operation 961<br>Tokyo America Information Systems 33<br>Training-Concept Multimedia 321S 18<br>U.S. Robotics 14, 116<br>Unwered Planet 321S 2<br>UltraSecure Software 321S 5<br>Unreal Technologies 82<br>V**<br>Vivisign 321S 5<br>Vivonic 22<br>Vinea Technology 51<br>V-One 151<br>W**<br>Wacom 122<br>Windbox 151<br>W**<br>Wacom 122<br>Windbox 151<br>W**<br>Wacom 122<br>Windbox 151<br>W**<br>Wacom 122<br>Windbox 151<br>W**<br>Wacom 122<br>Windbox 151<br>W**<br>Wacom 122<br>Windbox 151

---

What's New

Hardware

Wintel notebooks from a former Mac cloner, HP's Kayaks, NT clustering, network watchdogs, and tools for Web commerce.

PREVIEW

Power Computing's Wintel Notebook

The day after Apple announced it was buying out Power Computing's Mac clone business, Power Computing representatives came by our office to show us the company's new Wintel notebook, the PowerTrip. It was a little surprising to see the biggest seller of Mac clones with a new Pentium laptop so soon after the announcement. Especially surprising because these are not only the first laptops Power Computing has ever made, they are also the first Wintel systems the company has ever produced.

The system I checked out has features for power users, like a 13.3-inch active-matrix SVGA display, 2.1- or 4-GB removable hard drive, 56K modem, and up to 128 MB of RAM. Current models have the mobile 200- or 233-MHz Pentium with MMX and will offer compatibility with mobile Pentium II processors when available. The systems range from $3299 to $3599 for 200-MHz configurations and $3599 to $4999 for 233-MHz.

The PowerTrip is a very functional machine. It has both a touchpad and a pointing device, which can be used interchangeably. Unfortunately, the touchpad is right in front of the keypad, so it's easy to inadvertently move the cursor while typing. The laptop weighs 7.7 pounds. The case is rugged, with molded bumpers to keep it from slipping out of your hand while carrying it. One design flaw: The door covering the ports on the back of the machine cannot be locked down when open and is susceptible to breaking.

We will never know how powerful the Mac PowerTrips might have been. But the world has gained another solid, high-end Windows laptop for less than $4000.

— Jason Krause

Antivirus Card

PCI Card Kills Boot Sector Viruses

The new PCI version of Full Circle Technologies' VirusBlaster defends against boot sector virus infection during power-up or rebooting, when your system's operating system and antivirus software haven't yet loaded. It is a half-slot card that fits into any open slot in a PC system and loads at boot time, before a virus can sneak into your machine's memory. The basic VirusBlaster card costs $59.95; an $89.95 version with McAfee antivirus software is also available.


Storage

Have Gigabytes, Will Travel

Adding storage to a system, one gigabyte at a time, is simple and inexpensive with the portable SyQuest SparQa1 GB removable cartridge system with a 512-KB buffer, the $199 SparQa and $39 cartridges afford users expanded storage space in an IDE configuration. A SCSI version is slated to be released by the end of 1998.


Hard Drives

Small but Dense Hard Drives

IBM introduces the new Travelstar 8GS hard drive for notebooks. The disk has a capacity of 8.1 GB. The 8GS is only two-thirds of an inch thick (about the size of a music cassette tape) but, IBM says, the little device can hold 3 billion bits per square inch, which accounts for its comparatively large capacity. It has a 512- KB data buffer, 4900-rpm speed, and 107.8-Mbps transfer rate. Priced at $649, the Travelstar will be available as an upgrade option for notebook systems. IBM also has a thinner drive, called the 3GN, that holds 3 GB.

Contact: IBM Storage Systems Division, San Jose, CA, 800-426-7777 or 408-276-4009; http://www.ibm.com/storage.

Notebooks

Full-Featured Notebooks Under $4000

Starting at $3599, the WinBook XL offers a 233-MHz Pentium with MMX, 256-KB Level 2 cache, 32-MB EDO RAM, 3-GB hard drive, 16-bit stereo sound, and 20x CD-ROM drive. These notebooks have a 13.3-inch XGA active-matrix color screen, 2-MB video RAM, and MPEG-I support for multimedia functions. The units come with a touchpad, pointing device or, for another $79, both, which can be
used simultaneously.
Contact: WinBook, Hilliard, OH, 800-254-7806 or 614-481-7460;
Enter HotBYTES No. 977.

**DVD Comes to Laptops**

Panasonic's CF-63 ($5998) introduces DVD-ROM to portable computing and delivers enough power and resolution to take advantage of the new medium. The DVD player has MPEG-2 playback and doubles as a 20x CD-ROM reader, so you don't forfeit CD-ROM capabilities by adopting the DVD standard. The computer has a 13.3-inch 1024 x 768 XGA active-matrix LCD screen, an S3 graphics controller with 4-MB SGRAM, a 166-MHz Pentium with MMX, a 3.2-GHz hard disk, 256 KB of Level 2 cache, and 32 MB of EDO RAM (expandable to 96 MB). The CF-63 weighs in at 8.7 pounds (with battery).

Contact: Panasonic Personal Computer Company, Secaucus, NJ, 800-662-3537 or 201-271-3182;
Enter HotBYTES No. 976.

**Switches**

**Bandwidth Bonanza**

According to Gigalabs, the GigaStar 8000 Gigabit Enterprise Switch can route 2 billion bits per second (2 Gbps) of dedicated bandwidth through each of the 32 chassis slots in the unit. That equals 64-Gbps switching throughput capacity and 128-Gbps total capacity. Prices start at $350,000.

Contact: Gigalabs, Sunnyvale, CA, 408-481-3030;
Enter HotBYTES No. 978.

**Fibre Channel Fabric**

Fibre Channel carries large files across building or campus backbones, lessening throughput and distance limitations for both peripherals and LAN infrastructures. McData's ES4000 ($150,000) provides connection past 1000 meters with an aggregate bandwidth of 32 Gbps, extending connectivity between storage and server devices. Cascading multiple switches can extend distances even further.

Contact: McData, Broomfield, CO, 800-543-5773 or 303-460-9200;
Enter HotBYTES No. 985.

**Videoconferencing**

**Simplified Videoconferencing**

The Videoflyer Rocket ($5995) offers computerless videoconferencing in a self-contained unit that plugs into standard TVs, speakers, video cameras, or projectors (as well as Windows PCs and Macintoshes). This H.320-compliant device with 128-Kbps image transmission supports standards-based videoconferencing protocols and bridges. With a splitter, it supports multiple monitors, TVs, or projectors.

Contact: RSI Systems, Edina, MN, 800-496-4304 or 612-896-3020;
Enter HotBYTES No. 982.

**Printers**

**New Printer, New Technology**

The Hewlett-Packard LaserJet 4000 ($1099) replaces the popular HP LaserJet 5, offering a host of new features for workgroup laser printers. It is the first HP printer to be enabled with the new JetSend protocol. The 4000 has a 100-MHz RISC processor and 32-bit PCI-bus architecture. A new heating element in the drum is designed to make the unit warm up and print the first page 14.6 seconds after the printer comes out of sleep mode. Another new technology, called FastRes 1200, can eliminate some speed-performance penalties while printing at the maximum output of 1200 dpi. The print engine is rated at 17 ppm. Paper capacity is 800 sheets. HP says the unit can handle heavier paper without warping because it has a straight paper path.

Contact: Hewlett-Packard, Palo Alto, CA, 800-527-3753 or 650-857-1501;
http://www.solutionjet.hp.com/lj4000 or
Enter HotBYTES No. 987.

**Multifunction**

**One-Stop Shopping**

Save time, effort, and space with MITA's multifunction fax, printer, copier, and phone machine. For $699 the MIP-660 has a 600-dpi, 8-page-per-minute laser printer, a 14.4-Kbps modem, up to 1 MB of fax memory, and PC phone and fax-handling software. The built-in scanner can withstand bulky objects. A parallel port pass-through connection eliminates the need to open your computer to configure a SCSI adapter during installation. It comes loaded with Xerox Pagis SE with TextBridge OCR software for document handling and character recognition and Adobe PhotoDeluxe 2.0 for image editing.

Contact: IBM, Somers, NY, 800-772-2227 or 416-381-5152;

**Scanners**

**Digitize Images at Home**

The EasyPhoto ImageWave ($149) is a flatbed scanner that simplifies and enhances the scanning process for home PC users. It includes the new ClearScan II imaging software, which detects dark areas and corrects color inaccuracies in scanned images. Storm's new scanner has 30-bit color capabilities and scans pages up to 8.5 x 11.7 inches with 600 x 300-dpi optical resolution. The hardware is bundled with Xerox TextBridge for text scanning.

Contact: Visioneer PaperPort, Adobe PhotoDeluxe, Xerox TextBridge, and Adobe PageMill for OCR, image editing, and publishing capabilities.

Contact: Epson, Torrance, CA, 310-782-0770;
Enter HotBYTES No. 989.
Cameras

“Traditional” 35mm

The FujiFilm DX-7 digital camera ($499) is designed to handle more like a conventional 35mm film camera than a typical entry-level digital camera. It has an optical viewfinder and an automatic flash, and it lets you manually control some camera settings to accommodate varied lighting situations, like a traditional camera does. At the same time, you can preview the image on the built-in 1.8-inch color LCD. The 4-MB storage media, which can hold as many as 60 images, fits into the optional PC Card adapter or floppy disk adapter for downloading to a PC.

Contact: Fuji Photo Film USA, Elmsford, NY, 800-378-3854 or 914-789-8100; http://www.fujifilm.com.

Note: HotBYTES No. 1072.

UPS

The Little UPS That Can

Approximately the size of a videocassette and weighing 3 pounds, the Pulsar Desktop 220+ UPS system ($129) offers 10 minutes of battery protection in the event of power loss, surge, or fluctuation. Smart power management can automatically close files and shut down a computer system in the event of a power interruption. The device monitors power coming into a system, offering protection for equipment, for data stored on a hard drive or RAM, and for data going out from the modem.


Note: HotBYTES No. 981.

Software

NT Clustering Is Here

Clustering has been around for years on platforms like VMS and Unix, and now Windows NT users are getting some of the improved database and applications-server performance the technology provides. Tandem’s CS150 ($15,000) combines two Pentium Pro-based servers. In the event of a crash in one node, running processes automatically failover and transfer to the other node. Interprocessor communication is mirrored for fault tolerance. The CS150 supports Microsoft’s Cluster Server (“Wolfpack”), as well as Tandem’s NonStop SQL/MX and Oracle clustering technology.


Note: HotBYTES No. 986.

Kayaks Powered by Pentium II

Hewlett-Packard’s Kayak PC workstations are Windows NT-based machines designed for 2-D or 3-D graphics applications. The systems are built around the Pentium II 440 AGP chip set and single or dual 266-MHz or 300-MHz Pentium II processors. Prices range from $2250 to $17,760, depending on configuration. For 2-D applications, the Kayak XU has a Matrox Millennium II graphics card. The Kayak XWPC features the AccelEclipse or the HP Visualize fx4 3-D graphics subsystem.


Note: HotBYTES No. 983.

Personalized ISP Service

BridgeWater Systems’ WideSpan is a domain name service server that identifies registered ISP clients, letting Internet providers build customized services and billing plans. It has systems management software on top of the server software for creating customized services, and it uses LDAP authentication on the front end for dealing with directories. The software can support tunneling protocols for working with firewalls. The authentication server supports RADIUS. Pricing is based on the number of users ($15 per subscriber).

Some of the things WideSpan can support are: outsourced dial-in services to replace modem pools, billing for Internet outsourcing, roaming capabilities across ISP service areas, and IP-based VPNs.

Contact: Bridgewater Systems, Kanata, Ontario, Canada, 613-591-6655.

Note: HotBYTES No. 992.

If You Build It, They Will Chat

Chat’s Customer Interaction Suite simplifies hosting large–scale on-line product launches, sales events, and chats on commercial sites. The suite includes the Ichat Events application, which integrates audio, video, and Ichat’s Rooms chat server for hosting on-line events, and the Assist application for posting customer service information like FAQs and searchable message boards. Ichat Assist creates threaded HTML discussion archives and can be used for real-time on-line sales support. Ichat Events starts at $1595 and Assist at $2495. They run on a variety of server architectures.

Contact: Ichat, Austin, TX.

Barbarians at the Gateway

If you can’t depend on desktop browsers to give you sufficient Internet security, SurfXGate 3.0 can add enterprise-wide Java and ActiveX protection at the network gateway. It scans for ActiveX controls and Java applets and determines if the components it finds in Internet traffic fit rules you have set governing acceptable behavior by these scripts. SurfXGate for NT ($1250 to $14,950) can also protect against unwanted JavaScript, VB Script, plug-ins, and Internet cookies.


Note: HotBYTES No. 993.

PC Guard Dog

With an ordinary desktop video camera you can leave a PC or laptop alone to defend itself against thieves. PC Snoop ($99) is sensitive to motion, recording any activity within the view of your desktop camera (recording the movements of an intruder, for example). Plus, it can be set to trigger an audible alarm. When no motion is detected, the application goes into sleep mode. The system can also be set up so that people can leave video messages on your computer.


Note: HotBYTES No. 994.
Enterprise-Wide Reporting

CRYSTAL INFO 5.0 ($749 per user) builds on Seagate Software's Crystal Reports application, creating an enterprise-wide reporting and analysis tool. It is designed to make OLAP functionality available on the desktop and offers a new three-tier architecture for greater scalability (versus a two-tier architecture with Crystal Reports). It has new security features and administration modules that control group and individual rights to access data. New scheduling applications automatically generate reports for an individual or for groups of users. The application can support clustered servers and 25 databases, and it can be accessed with a Web browser.


Enter HotBYTES No. 997.

Drill-Down Reporting Tool

THE RAIMA REPORT WRITER ($495) HAS two levels: a DBMS driver for accessing the Raima Velocis database server or Raima's Database Manager++, and a report server that can be implemented in two- or three-tier configurations. The report writer is designed to work with embedded Raima databases as well as standard ODBC databases, and it can access embedded data like arrays and C data structures that might be beneath the reach of ODBC reporting tools without access to Raima data types. An OLAP extension is slated to appear in 1998.


Enter HotBYTES No. 996.

Visual Data Analysis for NT

STATSERVER 2.0, THE LATEST VERSION of the program for electronically distributing statistical analyses and graphics to business users, adds new Web publishing functionality and access to MathSoft's latest data-mining technology. New Web wizard tools make it easier to create and deploy applications that have custom models and graphics. The program integrates with MathSoft's new S-Plus 4.0 compute engine for enhanced graphing and statistical methods. Native HTTP support lets you deploy the software on your intranet. The NT-based package costs $200 to $500 per user.


Enter HotBYTES No. 997.

E-Mail Made Easy

SUN'S INTERNET MAIL SERVER AIMS TO simplify e-mail by eliminating the gateways and translation mechanisms that can lead to unreadable or undeliverable messages. The software supports native Internet standards, including LDAP, ESMTP, TCP/IP, MIME, and POP3 instead of proprietary e-mail standards. Prices start at $1495 for a departmental server and $3495 for an enterprise configuration. The server scales from a single-processor architecture up to 64-way multiprocessor systems and runs on Intel-based machines or Sun SPARC-based Solaris systems.


Enter HotBYTES No. 998.

Real Security for Virtual Networks

AN OPEN TCP/IP ENVIRONMENT NEED NOT compromise the security of your network traffic. V One's SmartGate supports virtual private networks (VPNs) with secure sessions and centralized management. The software works transparently behind a corporate firewall. Users employ software-based tokens (virtual smartcards) or physical smartcards for authentication. SmartGate provides security across multiple VPNs at http://www.byte.com/hotbytes/
Software Update

For professionals who want to create 3-D animations and special effects with video, Infine-D 4.1 for Win 95 and NT adds numerous features, including support for Real Time Geometry's multiresolution geometry, as well as new over-video compositing capabilities. File support for multi-resolution geometry lets artists interactively change the resolution on any 3-D model and customize the number of polygons a model uses. This lets designers give models that appear closer to the user more polygons for higher-resolution images; models that appear further away are rendered with fewer polygons, reducing rendering times. New preview-over-video shows how an animation will composite over background video, eliminating the need to render test animations. Field rendering, nonsquare pixels, and NTSC/PAL color correction support make the program more applicable for broadcast video. Other features of the $899 program include a new interface with floating toolbars, targeted cameras, and visible light beams and rays for creating videos with that fashionable X Files look.

Enter HotBYTEs No. 1004.

Norton Utilities 3.0, now with a redesigned console-style interface, comes with new features like a rescue tool that works with Omega Zip disks; a utility for monitoring the Windows 95 registry, system files, and software applications; and a quick-start function for launching applications. This latest release of the Windows 95 utility program comes with a limited-time Norton Web Service subscription for downloading patches or new drivers; Anti-Virus is incorporated into the software. System Doctor, which runs continuously in the background, monitors more than 80 system operations. The package includes Norton CrashGuard 3.0, which can unfreeze applications and save your work in the event of a crash. Utilities 3.0 costs $79, or $30 to upgrade.

Enter HotBYTEs No. 1005.

Accounting for the vicissitudes of the business world can be maddening, so Forecast Pro Version 3 ($595) takes rules-based, multi-level event modeling and makes adjustments for strikes and other irregular occurrences that can affect a forecast. Using the same procedures as the U.S. government to estimate major macroeconomic indexes, Forecast Pro helps large and small businesses project sales, revenue, and public demand for services. It recommends the appropriate forecasting techniques for specific functions, analyzes data, and explains the reasoning behind its recommendations. It includes procedures like smoothing models, Box-Jenkins, and dynamic regression methods. The software works with ODBC-compliant databases, and it reads and writes directly to Excel or 2-3-2 worksheets.

Enter HotBYTEs No. 1006.

Authoring

Professional Web Design Tools

Dreamweaver ($299) is a web-authoring tool for professional designers. It has a single dialog box where you can program default styles, create your own custom styles, or define how your elements are deployed across a Web site. Another interface, called Roundtrip HTML, ensures that when you download source code, the editor does not mangle it, a problem with some graphical editors. You can drag and drop graphical elements, and the HTML editor keeps track of where the image is, changing x and y coordinates and creating the appropriate tags. Macromedia has integrated its familiar Director graphical interface for controlling multimedia as well as Dynamic HTML elements. It lets you build frames and drop using a drag-and-drop approach. There's also an extensible UI for custom palettes.

Enter HotBYTEs No. 1000.

Utility

Keep Your Hard Drive Clean

CleanSweep Deluxe ($59) recovers hard drive space by deleting files unintentionally downloaded while you surf the Internet. It prevents downloads from happening without your knowledge and removes files transparently. Quarterdeck's TuneUp AV software provides antivirus protection. The package identifies "Internet debris" like cached items, Web cookies, ActiveX controls, and browser plug-ins, then removes them without affecting files you've intentionally installed.

Enter HotBYTEs No. 1001.

Modems

K56 Software Modems

PCTel's PCT388 Host Signal Processing (HSP) modem offers K56Flex technology without forcing you to buy any new modem hardware. HSP software modems use a host computer's CPU to perform the signal processing usually handled by dedicated processors on a modem. This software modem currently provides 33.6-Kbps baseline data/fax/voice and HSP speakerphone functionality, but you can upgrade it to 56K for $59.

Enter HotBYTEs No. 1002.

Programming

Write Once, Run Anywhere

The Superlinguist Manager makes it possible to simultaneously launch multilingual versions of Windows applications without affecting your source code. The Manager ($3000) creates a dictionary file containing the origin language and words and phrases from the language(s) into which you wish to translate an application. A desktop client ($80 for 25 client seats), the Superlinguist Engine, performs real-time translation using the application dictionary, automatically producing multiple versions of the same program in different languages.

Enter HotBYTEs No. 1003.
Three of the most annoying things about modern life are endlessly blaring car alarms, ceaselessly barking dogs, and incessantly in-their-own-face cell-phone users. On the theory that three wrongs can be combined to set things right, Q-Smith, Ltd., of Toronto, has come up with a nifty new product called Doggie Don’t, which combines cell-phone technology with a miniature car alarm.

Doggie Don’t may exist at the fringe of legality, but it is sure to create a huge market for itself. The whole thing is the size of a big wad of chewing gum. The outside consists of latex chewing gum laced with extract of beef. The inside is a battery-powered mini car alarm joined to a cell-phone receiver. You feed the whole thing to a dog, especially an annoying bark-bark-barking dog. Barking dogs love the taste of Doggie Don’t. They happily gobble it down.

Doggie Don’t has a second, separate component: a cell phone. You can use your own cell phone, but the manufacturer conveniently includes one in the package, just in case you need it. When you come across a dog that won’t stop barking, toss it some Doggie Don’t. No matter how much Rover is frothing at the mouth, he will not resist the temptation to gulp down a yummy wad of chewing gum that tastes like beef.

After the hound has taken the bait, you can stroll to a nearby park bench, wander down the road, or just stand where you are. It makes no difference—you are simply selecting the best spot from which to watch the proceedings. You then take out your cell phone and dial the number assigned to the Doggie Don’t that poochie just swallowed. Scant milliseconds later, Rover’s insides will commence wailing and howling something fierce. The dog will immediately stop barking.

**TECHNO-INTESTINAL FEEDBACK**

Q-SMITH has a companion product to Doggie Don’t. It is called Doggie Do. The technology is the same, but instead of a loud car alarm, Doggie Do makes the familiar soft beeping sound that comes from most cell telephones. This is a useful tool for conditioned-response canine obedience training.

Doggie Do has not one but two phone numbers assigned to it. Dial the second number and instead of beeping, the Doggie Do unit makes a cat-purr sound. It is profoundly thought-provoking for a dog to hear a cat-purr sound coming from its own innards. There is a mixture of (a) proudful delight at the thought that “Maybe I just swallowed a cat!” and (b) dismay at the nagging notion that “Maybe I am a cat!” Psychologically, this prepares the dog not only to accept criticism, but to use that criticism to effect meaningful personal change.

This product is reusable. In three to five days, Doggie Don’t will have passed through, and from, the dog. Finding and retrieving the unit is a snap. You merely dial its number, then follow the alarm sound. Of course, pranksters will have a field day with this product, but that’s the price we pay for having such flexibly useful technology.

Marc Abrahams is the editor of the Annals of Improbable Research. You can contact him by sending e-mail to marca@improb.com.
THANKS TO THE DELL® INSPIRON™ 3000 NOTEBOOK WITH A 200MHz PROCESSOR AND 12.1" SVGA TFT SCREEN, HIGH PERFORMANCE IS VERY AFFORDABLE.

If you think high-performance notebooks only come at a high price, relax. This sleek new Dell® Inspirón™ 3000 portable has got it all — a 200MHz Pentium® Processor with MMX™ Technology, 32MB SDRAM, and a 2.1GB hard drive. It also features a bright 12.1" SVGA Active Matrix Display that’s easy on the eyes. Not to mention stereo speakers with 3D sound and a 128-bit graphics accelerator to further enhance your multimedia experience. You’ll be pleasantly surprised at the way it feels as well, weighing in at a lean 6.4 pounds*. So if you’re looking for a supreme package at an inviting price, call Dell. Or visit our website, for an equally painless way to get all the satisfaction you need.
**NEW DELL DIMENSION XPS D300**

**NEW DELL DIMENSION XPS 2666**

**NEW DELL DIMENSION XPS D233**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Feature/Option</th>
<th>Model D300</th>
<th>Model 2666</th>
<th>Model D233</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Processor</td>
<td>Pentium II</td>
<td>Pentium II</td>
<td>Pentium II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Memory</td>
<td>64MB SDRAM</td>
<td>64MB SDRAM</td>
<td>32MB SDRAM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graphics Card</td>
<td>64MB SDRAM</td>
<td>64MB SDRAM</td>
<td>32MB SDRAM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monitor</td>
<td>1200x1024</td>
<td>1200x1024</td>
<td>1200x1024</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hard Drive</td>
<td>6.4GB Ultra ATA Hard Drive</td>
<td>6.4GB Ultra ATA Hard Drive</td>
<td>6.4GB Ultra ATA Hard Drive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sound</td>
<td>Dolby Surround Sound w/ Subwoofer</td>
<td>Dolby Surround Sound w/ Subwoofer</td>
<td>Dolby Surround Sound w/ Subwoofer</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Business Lease**

- **$3149**: 300MHz Pentium II Processor, 256MB Memory, 64MB SDRAM, 6.4GB Ultra ATA Hard Drive, 1200x1024 Monitor, Dolby Surround Sound w/ Subwoofer
- **$2899**: 266MHz Pentium II Processor, 256MB Memory, 64MB SDRAM, 6.4GB Ultra ATA Hard Drive, 1200x1024 Monitor, Dolby Surround Sound w/ Subwoofer
- **$2399**: 233MHz Pentium II Processor, 256MB Memory, 32MB SDRAM, 6.4GB Ultra ATA Hard Drive, 1200x1024 Monitor, Dolby Surround Sound w/ Subwoofer

**Personal Lease**

- **$3249**: 300MHz Pentium II Processor, 256MB Memory, 64MB SDRAM, 6.4GB Ultra ATA Hard Drive, 1200x1024 Monitor, Dolby Surround Sound w/ Subwoofer
- **$2999**: 266MHz Pentium II Processor, 256MB Memory, 64MB SDRAM, 6.4GB Ultra ATA Hard Drive, 1200x1024 Monitor, Dolby Surround Sound w/ Subwoofer
- **$2499**: 233MHz Pentium II Processor, 256MB Memory, 32MB SDRAM, 6.4GB Ultra ATA Hard Drive, 1200x1024 Monitor, Dolby Surround Sound w/ Subwoofer

**Personal Lease by Dell Financial Services**: $148/Mo., 24 Mos.*

**Business Lease by Dell Financial Services**: $73/Mo., 36 Mos.*
Microsoft Office 97 Small Business Edition (SBE) includes:
- Word 97
- Excel 97
- Publisher 97
- Outlook 97
- Autopage Streets Plus
- Small Business Financial Manager

Microsoft Home Essentials 98 (available on desktops only) includes:
- Word 97
- Encarta 98 Encyclopedia
- Works 4.5
- Money 98
- Word 97
- Encarta 98 Encyclopedia
- Outlook
- Publisher 97
- Excel 97

Microsoft Internet Explorer Business Edition (SBE) includes:
- Microsoft Home Essentials 98
- Microsoft Office 97 Small Business Edition

Common features: Modular Bay Accepts 20X™ Max CD-ROM, 3.5” Floppy Drive (both included) or Optional 2nd Lithium Ion Battery
- Smart Lithium Ion Battery
- Microsoft Windows 95
- Microsoft Office 97 Small Business Edition
- Microsoft Internet Explorer
- Touchpad

DELL INSPIRON 3000 M233XT
233MHz PENTIUM PROCESSOR WITH MMX TECHNOLOGY
- 128MB ECC EDO Memory
- 4GB Ultra-Wide SCSI-3 Hard Drive (7200 rpm, 8ms)
- 24X Max! Variable SCSI CD-ROM
- Microsoft Windows NT Server 4.0
- 10 Client Access Licenses
- 6 Expansion Slots: 3 PCI/3 ISA
- 6 Drive Bays: 3 External 5.25” / 3 Internal 3.5”
- 7x24 Dedicated Server Hardware Technical Telephone Support
- Upgrade to a 266MHz Pentium II Processor, add $300.

DELL INSPIRON 3000 M200ST
200MHz PENTIUM PROCESSOR WITH MMX TECHNOLOGY
- 32MB SDRAM (144MB Max)
- 512KB L2 Pipeline Burst Cache
- 2.1GB ATA Hard Drive
- 128-bit Graphics Accelerator with 16 Million Colors at 800x600
- Zoom Video and USB Ports
- Stereo Speakers with 3D Surround Sound and Yamaha SW Wavetable
- Cardbus Ready/Fast IR 1.1
- 6.9 Pounds

DELL INSPIRON 3000 M166ST
166MHz PENTIUM PROCESSOR WITH MMX TECHNOLOGY
- 32MB SDRAM (144MB Max)
- 256KB L2 Pipeline Burst Cache
- 2.1GB ATA Hard Drive
- 128-bit Graphics Accelerator with 16 Million Colors at 800x600
- Zoom Video and USB Ports
- Stereo Speakers with 3D Surround Sound and Yamaha SW Wavetable
- Cardbus Ready/Fast IR 1.1
- 6.4 Pounds

DELL INSPIRON 3000 M133ST
133MHz PENTIUM PROCESSOR WITH MMX TECHNOLOGY
- 32MB SDRAM (144MB Max)
- 64MB ECC EDD Memory
- 24X Max! Variable SCSI CD-ROM
- 12X5 SCSI CD-ROM Drive
- 24X Max! Variable SCSI CD-ROM
- Microsoft Windows NT Server 4.0
- 10 Client Access Licenses
- 6 Expansion Slots: 3 PCI/3 ISA
- 6 Drive Bays: 3 External 5.25” / 3 Internal 3.5”
- 7x24 Dedicated Server Hardware Technical Telephone Support
- Upgrade to a 266MHz Pentium II Processor, add $300.

DELL LATITUDE LM M333ST
133MHz PENTIUM PROCESSOR WITH MMX TECHNOLOGY
- 32MB SDRAM (144MB Max)
- 64MB ECC EDD Memory
- 24X Max! Variable SCSI CD-ROM
- 12X5 SCSI CD-ROM Drive
- 24X Max! Variable SCSI CD-ROM
- Microsoft Windows NT Server 4.0
- 10 Client Access Licenses
- 6 Expansion Slots: 3 PCI/3 ISA
- 6 Drive Bays: 3 External 5.25” / 3 Internal 3.5”
- 7x24 Dedicated Server Hardware Technical Telephone Support
- Upgrade to a 266MHz Pentium II Processor, add $300.

DELL POWEREDGE SERVERS

DELL POWEREDGE 2200 SERVER 233MHz PENTIUM II PROCESSOR Dual Processor Capable, RAID Capable
- Common features listed above plus:
  - 84MB ECC EDO Memory
  - 4GB Ultra-Wide SCSI-3 Hard Drive (7200 rpm, 8ms)
  - 24X Max! Variable SCSI CD-ROM
  - 6 Expansion Slots: 3 PCI/3 ISA
  - 6 Drive Bays: 3 External 5.25” / 3 Internal 3.5”
  - 7x24 Dedicated Server Hardware Technical Telephone Support
  - Upgrade to a 266MHz Pentium II Processor, add $300.

DELL WORKSTATION

NEW DELL WORKSTATION 400 300MHz PENTIUM II PROCESSOR Featuring MMX TECHNOLOGY, Dual Processor Capable
- 128MB ECC EDO Memory
- 9.1GB Ultra-Wide SCSI-3 Hard Drive (7200 rpm)
- 1200HS Thintron Moni (17.9” v.i.s.)
- Matrox Millennium II EMB WRAM AGP Video Card
- 12X SCSI CD-ROM Drive
- Integrated 3Com 3C9010 Fast EtherLink XL 10/100 PCI Network Card
- Integrated Sound Blaster Pro Audio
- MS Windows NT" Workstation 4.0
- Remote Client Manageability via DMI 2.0
- 3 Year Limited Warranty with 1 Year Next-Business-Day On-site Service

$4699
Business Lease: $166/Mo., 36 Mos.
Order Code #900325

$4999
Business Lease: $177/Mo., 36 Mos.
Order Code #250104

$2999
Order Code #250102

DELL NOTEBOOKS - INTRODUCING DELL INSPIRON™ 3000

Common features:
- 13.3” XGA Active Matrix TFT Display
- 32MB SDRAM (144MB Max)
- 512KB L2 Pipeline Burst Cache
- 2.1GB ATA Hard Drive
- 128-bit Graphics Accelerator with 65K Colors at 1024x768
- Zoom Video and USB Ports
- Stereo Speakers with 3D Surround Sound and Yamaha SW Wavetable
- Cardbus Ready/Fast IR 1.1
- 6.9 Pounds

$3399
Business Lease: $120/Mo., 36 Mos.
Order Code #891202

$2799
Business Lease: $102/Mo., 36 Mos.
Order Code #891206

$2599
Business Lease: $95/Mo., 36 Mos.
Order Code #919216

$2199
Business Lease: $74/Mo., 36 Mos.
Order Code #919207

TO ORDER TOLL-FREE
800-433-2760
TO ORDER ONLINE
www.dell.com/buydell

and new Personal Leasing programs.
You'll be doing a double-take once you've seen the new Dell Dimension XPS D300. Because it's more than just a 300-megahertz demon. We've armed this Intel Pentium II processor-based system with the new STB nVidia 4MB AGP card, boosting 3D graphics performance a whopping 383% over the STB Nitro 4MB PCI video card. Anc faster graphics means more realistic and more lifelike graphics. On this Dell Dimension XPS D300, design, CAD/CAM, virtual reality imaging, web content development, games and just about any other 3D application will blow you away. We've also included high-speed SDRAM memory that “bursts” data twice as fast as EDO memory, and a 6.4GB Ultra ATA hard drive (up to 8.4GB available) with two times the data transfer rate of a Fast ATA hard drive. So give us a call or visit our website today.